

Sino-European Innovative Green and Smart Cities

Deliverable 1.4

Guidelines for a new interactive impact assessment approaches

Lead Partner:NordregioLead Authors:Carlos Tapia, Luciane Aguiar Borges, Shinan Wang & Linda RandallDue date:31/12/2020Version:6.0





Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

The project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research, and Innovation Programme, under Grant Agreement N° 774233







Disclaimer

The information, documentation and figures in this deliverable are written by the SiEUGreen project consortium under EC grant agreement N° 774233 and do not necessarily reflect the views of the European Commission. The European Commission is not liable for any use that may be made of the information contained herein.



twitter.com/SiEUGreen

linkedin.com/groups/8652505

SiEUGreen

The project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 Research, and Innovation programme, under grant Agreement N 774233 and from the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology.

Throughout SiEUGreen's implementation, EU and China will share technologies and experiences, thus contributing to the future developments of UA and urban resilience in both continents.

The project SiEUGreen aspires to enhance the EU-China cooperation in promoting UA for food security, resource efficiency and smart, resilient cities.

The project contributes to the preparation, deployment and evaluation of showcases in 5 selected European and Chinese urban and peri-urban areas: a previous hospital site in Norway, community gardens in Denmark, previously unused municipal areas with dense refugee population in Turkey, big urban community farms in Beijing and new green urban development in Changsha Central China.

A sustainable business model allowing SiEUGreen to live beyond the project period is planned by joining forces of private investors, governmental policy makers, communities of citizens, academia and technology providers.







Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

Technical References



Project Acronym:	SiEUGreen
Project Title:	Sino-European Innovative Green and Smart Cities
Project Coordinator:	Dr. Sjur Baardsen, NMBU
	Phone: +4741515562
	Email: sjur.baardsen@nmbu.no
Project Duration:	January 2018 - December 2022

Deliverable N°:	1.4
Dissemination level ¹ :	PU
Work Package:	WP1
Task:	T 1.3 Assessment of tools to measure the social and economic benefits and costs of UA
Lead beneficiary:	5 - Nordregio
Contributing beneficiar-y (-ies):	1 - NMBU, 7- AARHUS KOMMUNE; 8 – VILABS; 13 - HATAY MUNICIPALITY, 15 - SAMPAS
Due date of deliverable:	31/12/2020
Actual submission date:	09/02/2022

¹ **PU** = Public

PP = Restricted to other programme participants (including the Commission Services)

RE = Restricted to a group specified by the consortium (including the Commission Services)

CO = Confidential, only for members of the consortium (including the Commission Services)

Document History							
Version Date		Author - Beneficiary	Summary of Changes				
1.0	07/12/2020	NORDREGIO	Initial Draft				
2.0	11/12/2020	NORDREGIO	Revised draft				
3.0	30/12/2020	NORDREGIO	Final version submitted				
4.0	29/12/2021	NORDREGIO	First resubmission after improvement				
5.0	03/02/2022	NORDREGIO	Second resubmission after improvement				
6.0	09/02/2022	NORDREGIO	Third resubmission after minor editings				





Executive Summary

What is the impact of urban agriculture (UA) on urban sustainability? What are the benefits and costs of UA for urban sustainability? How can we best measure the contribution (or otherwise) of UA to urban sustainability? This report addresses these questions, presenting a novel, indicator-based sustainability assessment tool - the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA.

Framework development

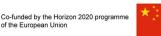
The tool provides a holistic account of the contribution of UA to urban sustainability and is structured around four pillars: (i) environmental resilience and resource efficiency; (ii) food security and income generation, (iii) inclusive society and (iv) sustainable urban development. These pillars – conceived as key dimensions or enablers for sustainable urban development – were defined based on the findings of previous SiEUGreen deliverables. They were the starting point for a comprehensive literature review that explores the most relevant benefits and costs of urban agriculture and the potential methods through which they could be measured.

Following the setting of the theoretical frame, the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA was operationalised by means of a **performance matrix**. The matrix includes three main components:

- Impact chains conceptualise the indicators within the theoretical framework of the model and include three elements: (i) *SiEUGreen Pillars* (the desired outcome, e.g. environmental resilience and resource efficiency, inclusive society); (ii) *Pathways* (actions through which to verify progress towards the desired outcome, e.g. climate regulation, community engagement.), and; (iii) *Specific aspects to monitor* (indicators through which to collect evidence of progress towards the desired outcome, e.g. GHG captured by UA, evidence of social interactions between gardeners).
- Indicator descriptions provide information about each indicator, including: name, definition, type of indicator (headline, standard, background), units, data type and origin, utility function (beneficial, detrimental), and complexity.
- Reference frameworks place each indicator in its broader sustainability research and practice context, including reference to ecosystem services and the SDGs, as well as the scientific literature.

This process resulted in the identification of 83 indicators across the four pillars. A straightforward scoring methodology was then developed to normalise the various units used





to measure each indicator. Maximum and minimum values were defined for each indicator, and, based on these, all indicators were transformed to a-dimensional scores ranging from 0 to 100, where higher scores are preferable to smaller ones.

Framework implementation

Initial testing of the tool took place in 2020 using two gardens from the Taste Aarhus program, Fællesgartneriet Brabrand (Brabrand) and Pier 2. Brabrand, a large garden on the outskirts of the city, was selected due to its role in the SiEUGreen project (testing the solar-driven toilet). Pier 2 was deemed a good candidate for comparison to Brabrand as it is similar with respect to the number and engagement level of members but is located in the centre of the city and provides much smaller plots.

Data was collected from garden managers and planners from Aarhus Municipality using online semi-structured interviews, as well as from garden members through an online survey addressing a range of issues relating to their participation in the garden. This data was complemented by GIS analysis and information about the gardens collected in previous SiEUGreen deliverables. Twenty-four headline performance indicators were selected for the test, six from each pillar. The data was then processed according to the scoring system and presented in a series of individual and comparative plots.

The assessment highlighted the different strengths of the gardens. From an environmental perspective, Pier 2 outperformed Brabrand on five of the six indicators. This is primarily explained by its location in the inner city on previously unutilised land. A similar picture emerges on the urban development pillar – Pier 2 performs better primarily due to its innerurban location. When it comes to food security and income generation, although Pier 2 does better on the financial indicators, Brabrand performs far better on food security. Members of Brabrand are much more likely to report satisfying all or most of their needs for different products with the food they grow in their garden and are more likely to do this consistently year-to-year. Brabrand also outperforms Pier 2 from a societal inclusion perspective. This is likely a result of the greater amount of time members report spending in the garden.

Further testing of the tool took place in 2021. This included the full assessment process in the case of Turunçlu greenhouse in Hatay Municipality. It also included a comprehensive and interactive process leading up to the application of the tool in a private company (Company X). Unfortunately, it was not possible to complete the assessment of Company X due to data sensitivity concerns. Nevertheless, through the process of developing the assessment tools,





the research team were able to determine the adjustments necessary to make the tool responsive to this type of UA initiative.

Conclusion

The SiEUGreen UA monitoring framework for UA is a valuable tool for analysing the contribution of activities to urban sustainability. The tool delivered a comprehensive overview of the sustainability performance of two gardens in Aarhus, Brabrand and Pier 2, as well as Turunçlu greenhouse in Hatay Municipality. The main strengths of the tool include:

- Comprehensiveness. Incorporation of the four pillars allows for a multidimensional assessment approach that takes into account the contribution (or otherwise) or UA to all aspects of urban sustainability.
- **Comparability.** The transparent and stable scoring system allows for comparisons between gardens and even between dimensions within a single garden.
- Flexibility. The tool incorporates a broad range of indicators within clearly defined pathways allowing the user to adjust the headline indicators according to the specific context (e.g. data availability, policy goals).
- Multiple applications. Criteria, processes, and monitoring methods can be determined in consultation with the relevant stakeholders, accommodating perspectives from different groups as appropriate.
- Alignment with accepted sustainability appraisals. All indicators are linked to the relevant SDGs and ecosystem services.

Of course, as with any such framework, there are also weaknesses to be considered. Allowing users to adapt the tool to their own specific context means that, in a scenario where the tool becomes widely used, it would be difficult to synthesise all the results in a meaningful way. It is also important to acknowledge that, despite our considerable efforts to assure flexibility and ease of use, the application of the tool does require a certain degree of expertise. Of particular importance is the need for domain-specific knowledge (e.g., knowledge of the UA initiative, familiarity with the urban context in question) to ensure accurate and meaningful interpretation of the results.

Despite these shortcomings, the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA is has proved to be a robust tool to support city planners, community garden managers and other decisionmakers to understand and communicate the value of UA for sustainable urban development. The framework is also expected to contribute to ongoing academic debates about, among





other things, the role of UA in increasing environmental and community resilience, the significance of the various expressions of UA for 'sustainable city making', as well as the challenges surrounding the monitoring and evaluation of sustainability goals by means of indicator-based frameworks.



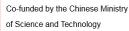


Table of Contents

1) Introduction	12
1.1) The report in the context of the SiEUGreen project	13
1.2) How to read this report	15
2) Framework design	17
2.1) Design criteria	17
2.2) Determining the assessment approach	18
2.3) Setting the theoretical frame	21
2.3.1) Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	21
2.3.2) Food security and income generation	24
2.3.3) Inclusive society	26
2.3.4) Sustainable urban development	29
2.4) Developing the monitoring tool	33
2.4.1) Identification of impact chains	34
2.4.2) Indicator selection and characterisation	35
2.4.3) Overview of the performance matrix	38
2.5) Defining a scoring system	45
2.6) Revision of the framework (2021)	48
3) Framework implementation	53
3.1) Data collection	53
3.1.1) Data collection methods	53
3.1.2) Case: Brabrand	58
3.1.3) Case: Pier 2	69
3.1.4) Case: Turunçlu Greenhouse	78
3.2) Testing and calibration of the tool in the case studies	86
3.2.1) Selection of headline performance indicators	86







3.2.2) Scoring criteria
3.2.3) Calculating the scores
3.3) Visualisation and interpretation of results
3.3.1) Brabrand performance assessment 100
3.3.2) Pier 2 performance assessment 104
3.3.3) Turunçlu Greenhouse performance assessment 107
3.3.4) Comparing the performance of two community gardens: Brabrand and Pier 2 109
3.4) Guidelines for implementations in other contexts
3.4.1) Step 1: Determining which aspects to measure
3.4.2) Step 2: Collecting data
3.4.3) Step 3: Data processing and scoring113
3.4.4) Step 4: Interpretation of results
4) Final considerations
5) References
6) Annexes
6.1) Survey for gardeners, Brabrand and Pier 2135
6.2) Interview guide for garden leaders, Brabrand and Pier 2
6.3) Interview guide for planners, Aarhus143
6.4) Survey for gardeners, Turunçlu Greenhouse144
6.5) Interview guide for garden leaders, Turunçlu Greenhouse
6.6) The performance matrix

List of Figures

Figure	1:	Analytical	sequence	followed	for	the	development	and	application	of	the
sustain	abil	ity evaluati	on framew	ork							. 16





Figure 2: Analytical sequence followed for the development and application of the sustainability evaluation framework
Figure 3. Example of visualisations summarising progress in multiple directions in the last edition of the Sustainable Development Report
Figure 4: Snapshot of the workshop with the leaders of the Turunçlu Greenhouse
Figure 5: Example of workshop documentation: Turunclu Greenhouse
Figure 6: Satellite Image – Brabrand 60
Figure 7: Demographic background of the respondents - Brabrand
Figure 8: Motivations to gardening - Brabrand
Figure 9: Social interaction promoted by the garden - Brabrand
Figure 10: Types of crops produced in the garden vs needs of gardeners - Brabrand
Figure 11: Types of fruits produced in the garden vs needs of gardeners – Brabrand
Figure 12: Predictability of the harvest - Brabrand 67
Figure 13: Main expenses for the gardeners – Brabrand
Figure 14: Benefits of the garden – Brabrand 68
Figure 15: Satellite image – Pier 2
Figure 16 – Demographic makeup of survey respondents for Pier 2
Figure 17: Motivations for gardening – Pier 2
Figure 18: Main expenses for the gardeners – Pier 2
Figure 19: Social interaction promoted by the garden – Pier 2 75
Figure 20: Types of crops produced in the garden vs needs of gardeners – Pier 2
Figure 21: Commonly grown crops – Pier 2
Figure 22: Benefits of the garden– Pier 2
Figure 23: Location of the Turunçlu Greenhouse
Figure 24. Aquaponic system 80
Figure 25. Workshops held in Turunçlu 82
Figure 26. Social market in Hatay





Figure 27. Demographic background of the respondents - Turunçlu Greenhouse
Figure 28: Motivations for taking part in the program
Figure 29. Likelihood of meeting other course participants again in the future
Figure 30. Benefits of participation in the course
Figure 31: Performance Brabrand (Aarhus, DK) by SiEUGreen pillars (data for 2020) 100
Figure 32: Performance Pier 2 (Aarhus, DK) by SiEUGreen pillars (data for 2020) 104
Figure 33: Turunçlu greenhouse score 107
Figure 34. Comparison of the performance of the Brabrand and Pier 2 urban gardens located
in Aarhus, Denmark (data for 2020) 109
Figure 35. Side-by-side comparisons of the sustainability performance of the Brabrand and
Pier 2 urban gardens, by Pillar (data for 2020) 111

List of Tables

Table 1: Criteria used to assess the degree of complexity of the indicators
Table 2: Structure of the indicator panel
Table 3. Limitations of SiEUGreen monitoring framework 48
Table 4. Complete performance matrix including suggested indicators 50
Table 5. List of workshops carried out in Turunçlu greenhouse 81
Table 6. List of headline indicators included in the SIEUGreen monitoring framework for UA
for Brabrand and Pier 2
Table 7. List of headline indicators included in the SIEUGreen monitoring framework for UA
for Turunçlu Greenhouse
Table 8. Scoring system for the different performance indicators in the monitoring system
used to assess Brabrand and Pier 2 89
Table 9. Scores assigned on the different dimensions in Brabrand and Pier 2 gardens
Table 10. Scores assigned on the different dimensions in Turunçlu Greenhouse





Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

Abbreviations

FAO	Food and Agriculture Organisation
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIS	Geographic Information System
LCA	Life Cycle Assessment
MDG	Millennium Development Goal
SDG	Sustainable Development Goals
UA	Urban Agriculture





1) Introduction

Urban agriculture (UA) is widely recognised as making a significant contribution to sustainable urban development (Russo & Cirella, 2019) and agri-food sustainability (Caputo et al., 2020). It is a type of urban green space that provides various ecosystem services and can contribute to urban sustainability in a range of ways (Menconi et al., 2020), including reinforcing food security (Edmondson et al., 2020a; Ma et al., 2020), providing health benefits (K. H. Brown & Jameton, 2000; Van Den Berg et al., 2010), enhancing perceived wellbeing (Mayer & Frantz, 2004), and fostering social inclusion (Batitucci et al., 2019). Further, UA can also make a significant contribution to urban regeneration and promote social and other types of innovation (Ghose & Pettygrove, 2014; Sanyé-Mengual et al., 2019).

Alongside these benefits, however, a number of undesirable effects of UA have also been documented. These mostly relate to potential environmental impacts and risks, for example, excessive water consumption (Dalla Marta et al., 2019a), potential contamination of aquatic ecosystems and water quality (Harada et al., 2018), and maintenance concerns (e.g. irrigation, fertilising, weeding, pest control, pruning, and harvesting) (Lee et al., 2019). A number of studies have found problematic concentrations of organic toxins, including microbial contamination, and inorganic pollutants, like pesticides and heavy metals, in plants, soil and irrigation waters (Graefe et al., 2019; Perrin et al., 2014; Taylor & Lovell, 2015a). The literature has seldom addressed social externalities, albeit some studies have pointed out problems such as vandalism (Lee et al., 2019) and green gentrification (Sbicca, 2019).

These undesired effects anticipate trade-offs at various levels, including those between policy goals and sustainability spheres. Zhou et al. (2019) documented trade-offs between economic and social functions and ecological services in the Xi'an metropolitan zone in China. Other studies have proven that the ecological services provided by cultivated land can compensate for the ecological deficit caused by agricultural production (Guo et al., 2019). Of course, it is important to acknowledge that UA is highly contextual and will respond to different social, cultural, geographical and environmental concerns. As such, the trade-offs required may look different in different contexts. One common theme, regardless of context, is the need for reliable and comprehensive evidence on which to base decision making.

Despite growing research attention towards UA, systematic approaches to measuring impacts across different cultural contexts are lacking (Kingsley et al., 2019). Similarly, a structured conceptual analyses of urban sustainability benefits, including its operationalisation, are still





scarce (Zasada et al., 2020). The transition toward sustainable urban horticulture practices requires the simultaneous preparation of supportive and compatible spatial development, agricultural and sustainable development policies, and adequate policy implementation and also evaluation tools (Hosseinifarhangi et al., 2019). In particular, there is a need for an integrated evaluation of urban agricultural practices (Perrin et al., 2014).

This report addresses this shortcoming by assessing the impact of UA on urban sustainability using an innovative and interactive assessment approach. The approach is based on key economic, social and environmental indicators that have been developed based on the literature and in dialogue with relevant stakeholders. The assessment tool is multidimensional, including four "pillars" of urban sustainability: 1) Environmental resilience and resource efficiency; 2) Inclusive society; 3) Food security and income generation and; 4) Sustainable urban development. It is designed to accommodate perspectives from different groups, communities and cities and can be fed by multiple data strategies, including interviews, storytelling, focus groups, documents, participant observation, surveys, statistical databases. It enables comparability between gardens according to a set of central dimensions but can also be adapted to a specific local or national context.

The framework has been validated by the partners and stakeholders participating in the SiEUGreen project and tested in two gardens in Aarhus and in Turunçlu greenhouse in Hatay. Following submission of this deliverable, the framework will be made available to other practitioners outside the project through appropriate dissemination activities (e.g., task report and scientific publication).

1.1) The report in the context of the SiEUGreen project

This delivery proposes a means through which to measure the impact of UA on urban sustainability and as such, is an essential outcome of WP1. It builds on the knowledge of the other WP1 deliverables in a range of ways and contributes to the understanding of UA at a project level. The structure for the assessment tool is based on the four pillars used to map the showcases in *D1.1 Maps of quantitative and qualitative data* (land use, food security, resource efficiency and societal inclusion). The extensive literature review on how UA can contribute (or not) to social, economic, environmental and urban sustainability takes as its starting point the comprehensive conceptual framework presented in *D1.2 Baseline study, including key indicators and development of a typology*. The current report is, in many ways, the culmination of the discussion about data that featured in both D1.1 and D1.2. It addresses



the need to identify more fine-grained indicators to support the monitoring and evaluation of UA at city level.

D1.5 Engagement Strategies has also made an important contribution to this deliverable. It has inspired critical reflection on how the assessment of costs and benefits of UA may differ between groups, communities and cities depending on their stakes, power, and interests. The participatory process through which the engagement strategies were designed led to the development of relationships that were invaluable when it came to testing the assessment tool in a practical context.

At the SiEUGreen project level, the systematic evaluation of the environmental, societal and economic impact of UA presented in this report contributes to WP3 precisely to *Task 3.3. Benchmarking and impact assessment* and to WP5, *Task 5.2. Development of exploitation and scaling plans for each of the SiEUGreen showcases.* The SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA introduced in this report has been designed according to the specific objectives and requirements of this task, namely:

- focus on the social and economic effects that are relevant in each area;
- make use of key economic and social indicators;
- engage stakeholders at local and regional levels in the development of evaluation methods (choice of criteria, processes and monitoring methods);
- accommodate perspectives from different groups, communities and cities;
- incorporate multidimensional perspective regarding criteria and scope;
- work incrementally based on existing monitoring and evaluation methods;
- consider aspects related to territorial governance;
- be fed by multiple data strategies, including interviews, storytelling, focus groups, documents, participant observation, surveys, statistical databases, etc.;
- enable comparability according to a set of central dimensions.

The original idea was to apply the framework to different SiEUGreen showcases. Unfortunately, this was not possible due to the delay in implementing technologies in Hatay and Campus Ås, the Covid-19 restrictions that inhibited the activities in Sanyuan Farm in Beijing, and the absence of residents in the Futiancangjun community in Changsha. Given these constraints, the tool was tested on two gardens from the Taste Aarhus program, Fællesgartneriet Brabrand (hereafter referred to as Brabrand) and Pier 2 in 2020. Further testing took place in 2021. This included the complete assessment process in the case of





Turunclu greenhouse in Hatay Municipality and a comprehensive and interactive process leading up to the application of the tool in a private company (Company X).

1.2) How to read this report

This report is presented in four sections. The first section, introduction, has provided a short introduction to the task, contextualising it within the SiEUGreen project. The second section, framework design, details the stepwise process through which the analytical tool was developed. This process is depicted in the upper part of Figure 1 and included: 1) deciding on the type of monitoring framework to use; 2) identifying the relevant aspects to monitor; 3) Designing the performance matrix and developing indicators, and 4) defining a scoring system based on the definition of utility functions. Each step is described in detail in a dedicated subsection. A fifth and final section describes additional adjustments that were made to the tool based on additional testing.

The third section, framework implementation, details the steps involved in the practical application of the tool, as depicted in the lower part of Figure 1. The first three sub-sections are based on the application of the tool to the selected cases and include: 1) collecting data based on published references, interviews, questionnaires and GIS analysis; 2) definition of scoring criteria and calculation of scores for individual indicators; 3) visual representation and interpretation of scoring results and 4) guidelines for implementation in other contexts, in the form of step-by-step instructions designed to support others to apply the tool.



Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

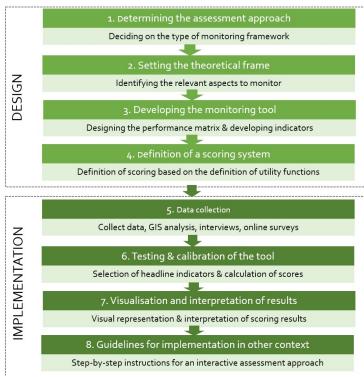


Figure 1: Analytical sequence followed for the development and application of the sustainability evaluation framework

The fourth section, **final considerations**, includes an assessment of the strengths and weaknesses of the tool, based on the implementation in the cases. It closes with some reflections on the implications of the process for future work. The bulk of the report follows the stepwise process of framework design and implementation depicted in Figure 1. This figure appears throughout the report as a guide for the reader.



2) Framework design

2.1) Design criteria

The SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA is a highly flexible decision support tool for the planning, follow-up, and evaluation of UA and community gardening initiatives. In correspondence with the description of Task 1.3 in the Grant Agreement, the following design criteria were proposed and validated together with partners and stakeholders participating in the SiEUGreen project:

- Incremental: The framework is based on mature and established tools defined in the literature to capture, quantify and value the impacts caused by UA. This includes accepted valuation approaches, such as the ecosystem services framework.
- Systematic: The SiEUGreen framework enables a systematic assessment of the implications of UA initiatives for sustainable urban development and planning. This essentially implies adopting a comprehensive, consistent and robust evaluation procedure.
- Multidimensional: Rather than focusing on one specific aspect or impact domain, our approach provides a comprehensive overview of the most relevant components of sustainable development. We focus on all the sustainability dimensions that, according to the insights gained in other tasks of the SiEUGreen project and previous studies, can be affected by UA initiatives in multiple ways.
- Multi-directional: The approach considers not only beneficial impacts but also potentially detrimental or negative consequences of community gardening initiatives on urban sustainability priorities.
- **Multi-scale**: Though it has been primarily designed with the individual garden level in mind, it is possible to apply the framework at various scales, ranging from a single plot to the whole city.
- Indicator-based: The framework consists of a comprehensive and well-documented set of indicators that measure the various implications of UA initiatives on urban sustainability. The indicators have been proposed by adopting a flexible practiceoriented perspective. This implies that they can be adapted to the local setting and reflect the different interests or perspectives of the end-users.
- **Data-driven**: The data framework takes into consideration data requirements in terms of availability, complexity and accuracy. This ensures the overall comparability

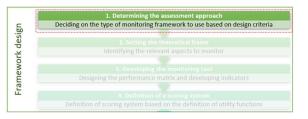




of the evaluations while at the same time providing enough flexibility to accommodate various perspectives, interests and skill levels among potential users.

- Multi-purpose: The framework aims to support local governance processes for increased sustainable urban development. It has been primarily conceived and designed for monitoring and evaluation purposes. However, the approach can also be used to support decision making processes at other stages of the policy cycle, such as problem identification, agenda-setting or iterative planning revision. Thus, the tool may have manifold applications, ranging for strategic urban planning and urban design, to optimisation and improvement of community gardening initiatives by the communities participating in the schemes.
- Multi-user: The target groups for this tool are academics, city planners (or other relevant local government actors) and those who run community gardens. All the design elements mentioned above have been carefully considered with the aim of increasing the attractiveness and usability of the tool among a wide variety of stakeholders, ranging from researchers and urban planners to the managers of community gardens. Usability is enabled through detailed documentation and an incremental design that accounts for the various degrees of expertise among participants.
- Aligned: The framework is anchored in existing sustainability appraisals. In particular, it is aligned to the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

2.2) Determining the assessment approach



Prevalent production and consumption patterns in cities and urban systems are paired with a wide range of environmental, social and health externalities, such as pollution, traffic congestion, as well as social, cultural, political, spatial and environmental forms of inequality and segregation (UN General Assembly, 2016). Against this framework, urban sustainability quickly made it through the policy agendas and is today promoted as one of the key areas for action towards the accomplishment of the sustainability agenda worldwide. The SDGs address urban sustainability challenges through Goal 11 – Sustainable cities and communities.



Significant efforts have also been invested in the adaptation of the entire SDG framework beyond Goal 11 to the local level (Klopp & Petretta, 2017, 2017; OECD, 2020; Zinkernagel et al., 2018).

Urban sustainability measurement attracted significant research attention following the introduction of the concept of sustainable development in the 1980s (Alberti & others, 1996). A vast range of metrics and indicators have been used in an attempt to evaluate the sustainability of urban systems (see, e.g. Verma & Raghubanshi, 2018, for a relatively recent review). In terms of approaches, researchers, planners and sustainability experts have advocated the adoption of systemic (Frank et al., 2017), nested (Mori & Christodoulou, 2012) and multidimensional perspectives for the evaluation of the sustainability performance of urban development processes (Klopp & Petretta, 2017). However, urban sustainability frameworks have also attracted criticism for legitimising green fixes that contribute to the externalisation of impacts rather than to their reduction in absolute terms (Borges et al., 2020; Krähmer, 2020)

From a methodological standpoint, most of these assessments stem from two broad families of performance evaluation methods. The first one includes sustainability indicators, and derived products such as multidimensional indices, dashboards, scoring systems and benchmarks which evaluate cities and urban solutions against an array of sustainability criteria (Huang et al., 2015). The second category builds on metrics adapted from environmental sciences like urban metabolism (Kennedy et al., 2011). Whereas the first approach places emphasis on the multidimensional nature of decision-making processes, often involving trade-offs between spheres or priorities, the second strand emphasises comprehensiveness and precision by looking at cities as complex systems. Notably, both approaches can be used to analyse a set of possible options such as investment or design alternatives (i.e. supporting exante decision-making processes) or to focus on the evaluation of already implemented solutions.

The advantage of indicator-based approaches to urban sustainability analysis is their ability to simplify otherwise complex information. Scoreboards, rankings and similar tools visualise evaluation results in a manner that can be understood, even by those lacking specialised knowledge. Indicator-based approaches may facilitate public participation in sustainable urban design while at the same time providing a solid foundation for decision-making at all governance levels (Hiremath et al., 2013). Used alone or in combination with 'harder' metrics pertaining to sustainability science, indicators and frameworks for sustainable development



contribute to the design of sustainable systems that integrate urban development and environment protection (Singh et al., 2009).

The contribution of UA and community gardening to urban sustainability has also been assessed through a range of other methods and tools. These include in-depth interviews, participant observation (Taylor & Lovell, 2015a), surveys (Lee et al., 2019; Menconi et al., 2020; Mourão et al., 2019a; Zasada et al., 2019), landscape metrics (Anderson et al., 2019; Zhao & Zhang, 2019), life cycle assessment (Fisher & Karunanithi, 2014; He et al., 2016; Pérez-Neira & Grollmus-Venegas, 2018), footprint metrics (Guo et al., 2019; Martinez et al., 2018), and agricultural monitoring (Perrin et al., 2014), among others. Despite growing research attention towards UA, systematic frameworks and approaches to the measurement of impacts across different cultural contexts are lacking (Kingsley et al., 2019). Similarly, a structured conceptual analyses of urban sustainability benefits, including its operationalisation, are still scarce (Zasada et al., 2020).

In this report, we present a novel indicator-based sustainability assessment framework for UA that builds on agreed frameworks at global level. In particular, our approach is consistent with relevant sustainability appraisals produced through consensus-generation processes, remarkably with the SDG framework (Hák et al., 2016). Our evaluation scheme is also rooted in scientifically-sound concepts like the notion of ecosystem services (Costanza et al., 1997). With this, we aim at an evaluation framework that is scientifically robust while at the same time being relevant for urban management and accessible to a broad range of potential users. Simplicity and transparency are further assured through the utilisation of straightforward reporting tools that elicit the relations between the various dimensions considered in the analysis.

Based on these features, the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA is intended to support city planners, managers of community garden initiatives and other decision-makers in the process of understanding and communicating the value-added of community gardening as a tool for sustainable urban development. The framework is also expected to contribute to ongoing academic debates about, among other things, the role of community gardening for increased environmental and community resilience, the significance of the various expressions of urban innovation for 'sustainable city making', as well as the challenges surrounding the monitoring and evaluation of sustainability goals by means of indicator-based evaluations.

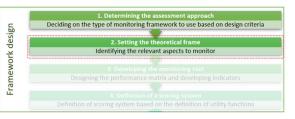




Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

2.3) Setting the theoretical frame

This section sets the theoretical frame for the tool based on a systematic



review of the relevant literature on the key aspects to be monitored. As noted in the introduction, the tool is structured around the four pillars of UA identified in previous deliverables (Borges et al., 2018; Borges et al., 2019). As such, the literature review is also structured according to these themes. Relevant sources were identified from within the researchers' existing UA library (over 700 sources), as well as though literature searches conducted using Scopus, ScienceDirect and Google Scholar. The main aim was to identify the most relevant benefits and costs related to each pillar, to consider how these aspects are currently understood within the scientific community, and to explore potential methods through which they could be measured.

2.3.1) Environmental resilience and resource efficiency

Cities face many environmental challenges, including, but not limited to, air and water quality issues, lack of sufficient green space, excess heat capture, polluted stormwater runoff and lack of ecological biodiversity. UA presents a range of environmental benefits and risks. On the positive side, sustainable agricultural practices in urban and peri-urban settings may significantly reduce environmental impacts in relation to traditional agriculture. Previous studies have shown that organic farming may halve energy consumption (55%) and global warming potential (65%) in relation to conventional agricultural practices (Caputo et al., 2020; Kulak et al., 2013). Other environmental benefits of UA include biodiversity conservation, water infiltration, supporting healthy soils, waste recycling, contributions toward air and water quality, and amelioration of heat island effects (Hallett et al., 2016; Nicholls et al., 2020; Nowak et al., 2006). On the negative side, potentially contaminated soil and water, as well as chemical fertiliser and animal manure, can negatively impact the environment and pose health problems to the human being. The environmental impacts of UA which have been identified to date centre on the following aspects:

UA can contribute to **climate regulation** by reducing the net discharge of CO₂, one of the greenhouse gases contributing to global warming, through plants and trees capture of CO₂. The captive capacity is at its highest in the growth phase of vegetation. Through agricultural





activities in cities, urban ecosystems are kept continuously in their "primary production phase". This means that much more CO₂ per surface area is captured than in natural systems like tropical forests. UA reduces greenhouse gasses by shortening the distance between production and consumption (so-called "food miles") (Hallett et al., 2016) and helps to purify and improve air quality as the vegetation uptake gaseous air pollutants and facilitate deposition of particles. UA can also help ameliorate the urban heat island effect by modifying the land surface at the local level, i.e., rooftop gardens.

UA's impact on energy consumption is multifaceted. On the one hand, integrating agriculture into existing buildings as zero-acreage farming, including rooftop gardens and greenhouses, edible green walls, and indoor farming operations, can provide significant energy savings for buildings and increase the energy efficiency of buildings. For example, it is estimated that installing a rooftop garden could reduce the annual energy consumption of buildings by 1-15% (Wong et al., 2003). On the other hand, high-intensity greenhouse growing may result in additional energy consumption. Energy is used primarily for electricity (for artificial lighting, irrigation pumps and other equipment) and as heat for greenhouse climate control (Weidner & Yang, 2020).

UA can have a positive effect on biodiversity conservation. UA presents a unique opportunity to utilise vacant or idle land throughout the city, providing habitats for wildlife. With variation in vegetation cover, diversity, and structure, UA can exhibit high levels of biodiversity that often exceed the contribution made by other green areas in the city (Lin et al., 2015). Empirical studies also suggest that UA contributes to the diversity of animal species, with the diversity of the spider and beetle populations found to be greater in UA plots than in remnant forests or traditional flower beds (Clucas et al., 2018).

Sustainable urban farming contributes to sustainable soil management by protecting the soil and increasing its productivity. Soil should be enriched with natural fertilisers such as organic waste and green manure rather than chemical fertilisers. Amendments made from organic materials can reduce soil compaction and enhance stormwater infiltration (Taylor & Lovell, 2014). They can also improve soil quality in previously degraded vacant lots, provide nutrients, and increase crop yield in urban gardens (Beniston et al., 2016). Rotating the type of crop grown every 3-6 years or cultivating multiple agricultural products in the land can also help to keep nutrients in the soil and improve the soil quality (Tuğrul, 2019).

Agricultural activities in cities can indirectly improve **urban water management** because green spaces with permeable land surfaces allow rainwater and runoff to drain through the soil. This





mitigates against the growing risk of floods and landslides caused by the increased volumes of runoff from non-permeable surfaces in cities (e.g., streets, roofs, and car parks). The need for costly stormwater sewers and drainage can be minimised when enough permeable surfaces are available. To invest in UA, therefore, can be just as effective as developing a network of channels and drains. The direct use of recovered wastewater for food production in cities can also improve the efficiency of water use – especially important in countries with limited water resources (Dalla Marta et al., 2019b; Pollard et al., 2018). Green infrastructure can decrease the volumes of pollutants and runoff entering the waterways and relieve the strain on wastewater infrastructure.

Recycling urban waste, in particular organic waste, is commonly cited as one of the greatest environmental benefits of UA. The waste generated from crop farming (dried vegetables) is recycled and used as mulch and compost to enrich the soil. Waste generated from livestock farming, such as cow and chicken manure, is the main source of fertiliser for vegetable farming. There is, however, the **potential for contamination** as repeated applications of an excessive amount of compost can result in soil phosphorus accumulation and negatively impact water quality (Rudisill et al., 2015). Moreover, if organic fertilisers, especially those contain animal manures, are not composted properly before application, fruits and vegetables can be contaminated with pathogens that may cause gastrointestinal illness in humans (Beuchat, 2006). UA can also play an important role in reducing the amount of waste as it can help to reduce the need for food packaging (Hallett et al., 2016).

Existing and emerging technological innovations have the potential to solve many of the global challenges connected to the development of sustainable urban food, water, waste, and energy systems. The technologies to be used under the SiEUGreen project cover a wide range of water management, energy-saving, and planting techniques. These technologies can be categorised into three groups: green technologies, blue technologies, and yellow technologies (European Commission, 2017). Green technologies concern soil-based traditional plant growing, water-based hydroponic culture (soilless) and aquaponics (fish and plant), paperbased plant-growing technology, greenhouse technology. Blue technologies include water and waste management, production of fertiliser and soil amendment from waste, resource recycling. Yellow technologies encompass biogas production from waste resources, seasonal solar storage, combined heat and power, and photovoltaic generation of electricity.



Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



2.3.2) Food security and income generation

According to the definition agreed at the 1996 World Food Summit, food security refers to a situation "when all people at all times have physical, economic and social access to a sufficient, safe and nutritious food that meets their dietary needs and food preferences for an active and healthy life" (FAO, 1996). Even if some works have questioned the role of UA as a successful food security strategy (Badami & Ramankutty, 2015; Crush et al., 2017; J. Davies et al., 2020; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010a), most studies have emphasised its contribution to ensuring food security at the local level. In particular, UA can contribute to securing sufficient caloric intake, dietary diversity, and improving nutritional outcomes in the Global South (Chiappe Hernández, 2019a; Khumalo & Sibanda, 2019a; Poulsen et al., 2015a; Moucheraud et al., 2019a; Tasciotti & Wagner, 2015a). Several studies have also documented the important contribution made by food allotments to the fruit and vegetable diet of participants in community gardening initiatives in cities located in the Global North, particularly in low-income neighbourhoods (Edmondson et al., 2020a; Gregory et al., 2016a).

Food production in urban and peri-urban areas has significant potential to satisfy local food demand as well as having considerable growth potential worldwide (Nicholls et al., 2020). In a case study in Leicester (UK), Edmonson et al. (2020a) estimated an annual city-wide allotment production equivalent to feeding >8500 people. In Northern Italy, Sanyé-Mengual et al. (2018a) determined that an average family garden of 30.6 m² and 21 crop cycles could satisfy the food requirements of between 1 and 2 members of the household. Hara et al. (2018) estimated that communal gardens could feed between 50 thousand and 3.4 million people per year in Osaka, and between 1.7 thousand and 0.55 million people per year in New York City, depending on the share of vacant space allocated to community gardening initiatives. In the city of Havana, Cuba, Säumel et al. (2019) have documented yields of up to 20 kg of fresh vegetables per square meter. This is ten times the size of the average harvest of small-scale mixed-stands agriculture in the country (Säumel et al., 2019). This implies that more than half of the food consumed in the city is grown organically on-site. However, such promising outlooks for UA are not unanimous. In areas such as Southern Africa, urban food production is not particularly significant in most communities, few of which manage to capitalise on these activities to increase food security nor generate income (Crush et al., 2017).

However, the contribution that UA can make to food security goes beyond the quantification of per-unit area yields and production potentials. There are measurement challenges related to the characterisation of **food security** and related concepts, such as the establishment of





standard caloric intake and nutrient thresholds, as well as to the definition of famine and undernourishment risks. Aspects such as the stability food prices are relevant determinants of food security. For instance, at the global level, Ma et al. show that the countries with the most changeable levels of food production are those showing greater levels of food insecurity (Ma et al., 2020). FAO's Committee on World Food Security Round Table on hunger measurement, developed a methodology to assess food security. The methodology is based on a set of indicators capturing various aspects of food insecurity, namely availability, access, stability and utilisation (FAO, 2020). The FAO methodology has been regularly updated since it was initially launched under the Millennium Development Goals framework (MDG indicator 1.9). The last modification was introduced in 2014 (Wanner et al., 2014).

For the sake of consistency and alignment to on-going consensus-building processes, the indicators used in this research are aligned to this framework wherever possible. The proposed indicators on the food production and income generation category hence focus on availability, access and stability of the food, as well as on income streams generated by UA. Food availability is captured through the overall production of food and the variety of crops. Stability of food supply, income and dietary diversity refer to the reliability of food production systems, in terms of seasonal or annual variability of yields. Access to food is interpreted as the capacity to satisfy one's own food requirements at the household level. The utilisation dimension has been excluded from this classification as indicators in this category mostly cover background information collected at population level, like the prevalence of nutritionrelated diseases, or the use patterns of various services, such as treated drinking water, sanitation, etc. which have only indirect relationship to community gardening.

Together with the satisfaction of nutritional needs, UA can also make a relevant contribution to household finances. A number of previous works have emphasised the role of UA as an income generation strategy, particularly for low-income households (Batitucci et al., 2019). Although the literature provides little guidance on the financial dimension of UA, a few studies document the input flows of community gardening initiatives and place them in a broader financial perspective. Victor et al. (2018a) showed that, on average, UA initiatives in Kinondoni Municipality (Tanzania) generated sufficient revenue to keep a household of six members above the monetary food poverty line. CoDyre et al. (2015) estimated that the commercial value of the products from a commercial garden in a mid-sized Canadian city would be worth $6.56 \text{ USD/m}^2 \text{ per year.}$





Regardless of their profitability, community gardening initiatives typically involve a range of complementary activities that can generate substantial income streams for some or all participants. Examples include crop diversification beyond food production, in particular floriculture (Manikas et al., 2020; Recasens & Alfranca, 2018), as well as other types of income generation activities related to, among others, the exploitation of amenities and the provision of training and other services (Gregory et al., 2016a; Holland, 2004a). These often attract other economic activities, creating synergies that can boost local economies, particularly in lowincome or degraded areas (Hatchett et al., 2015). Even if direct impacts are highly localised, spillovers spread to the economy as a whole. In sum, community gardening may contribute to satisfying dietary requirements and may also induce economic activity in sectors that supply urban farmers with the necessary production means. This effect generates new direct and *indirect jobs* in community gardens and ancillary activities down the value chain.

2.3.3) Inclusive society

This dimension of the framework is interested in the degree to which UA contributes to an inclusive society. Three broad aspects of societal inclusion have been identified as relevant based on the literature on UA and community gardening in the Global North and in line with the goals of the SiEUGreen project:

- **Community engagement** In what ways do people participate in UA initiatives?
- Social capital How does participation in UA initiatives contributes to the development and maintenance of different types of social connections?
- Wellbeing How does UA support connections to culture and place?

The community engagement aspect is concerned with establishing the ways in which people participate in UA initiatives. At the most basic level, this aspect seeks to understand overall participation in UA activities (e.g., number of participants; the amount of time spent in the gardens). This relates to the gardeners themselves, but it may also be relevant to consider the way that outsiders are encouraged (or not) to participate through, for example, the location of the garden, specific events designed to encourage community participation (Kingsley and Townsend, 2006).

The framework is also interested in the depth of engagement and seeks to understand the different ways in which participants are engaged in the *governance* of UA initiatives. In a study comparing the democratic values of community garden leaders and non-leaders, Glover et al. (2005), found that, while all participants reported a similar degree of social motivation for getting involved, those responsible for the leadership of the garden were more social in





practice (Glover, Shinew, et al., 2005). Collective decision making has also been found to be an important predictor of viability and sustainability of UA initiatives, particularly when a team of dedicated people get involved (Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009).

The **social capital** aspect is concerned with how involvement in UA initiatives contributes to the development and maintenance of social connections within and between different groups. UA is often considered as an enabler of new forms of social engagement, providing an arena for challenging stereotypes, exchanging knowledge and dismantling social barriers (Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017). Despite this, numerous studies have found that the make-up of participant groups in UA initiatives often fails to mirror the diversity of the neighbourhoods in which these initiatives occur (Christensen et al., 2019; Kingsley & Townsend, 2006). This is perhaps a reflection of the fact that community gardens are both a consequence and a source of social capital (Firth et al., 2011). In other words, the social capital required to get involved in the first place may put participation out of reach for some groups.

As such, an important first step in understanding the development of social capital through UA will be to establish the *diversity* that exists within the UA initiative. Indicators related to cultural background, age, gender and socio-economic background will be included by comparing data collected through questionnaires (to determine the diversity of the gardeners) with data on the demographic make-up of the city as a whole (as a benchmark for the level of diversity that might be expected among gardeners) (Christensen et al., 2019).

Following on from this, we seek to understand the different types of connections that are made within and between groups through participation in UA. Much of the literature on this aspect of community gardening depart from the work of Putnam (2000), which makes a clear distinction between *bonding* social capital and *bridging* social capital. Bonding social capital refers to ties between individuals from similar socio-demographic backgrounds who may already share a common sense of identity while bridging social capital is developed between those from diverse socio-demographic backgrounds (Firth et al., 2011). It is important to recognise that these are not either-or categories, and they may be difficult to differentiate between in practice (Kingsley and Townsend, 2006).

Previous research has found evidence for the development of both bonding and bridging social capital through UA activities (Audate et al., 2019; Christensen et al., 2019; Firth et al., 2011; Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Shostak & Guscott, 2017). Though these connections generally begin through a shared enjoyment of gardening, they have also been found to deepen over time, with fellow gardeners becoming a source of social support (e.g. living with





Alzheimer's disease; dealing with the death of a partner) Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009; Veen et al., 2016). The development of networks the extend beyond the gardens themselves has received less attention. Studies which have explored this aspect found it to be less common (Kingsley and Townsend, 2006), except in circumstances where strong relationships already exist between participants (Veen et al., 2016). Svendsen (2009) found that, while gardens often started out as a small group of friends or neighbours, they often expanded to include rich social networks both within neighbourhoods and beyond.

In the literature, the **wellbeing** benefits associated with UA have been found to include improved physical health, decreased risk factors for poor health (e.g. obesity), improved mental health, increased life-satisfaction, reduced loneliness, increased happiness, decreased stress, connection to culture, and healthy ageing (Audate et al., 2019; Genter et al., 2015; Mourão et al., 2019; Taylor & Lovell, 2015; A.E. Van Den Berg et al., 2010). It is beyond the scope of this research to investigate all these factors in-depth. As such, the research chooses to focus on the aspects of wellbeing that are of most relevance in the context of the SiEUGreen project, which is primarily concerned with the societal level and has a strong focus on the integration of those from different cultural backgrounds.

The first aspect of wellbeing that will be addressed is the *connection to culture*. This aspect is largely concerned with the degree to which UA supports people to maintain their cultural identity and share aspects of their culture with others. For immigrant populations, gardening, culture-specific food plant assemblages, and the foodways they support frequently represent a continuation of cultural practices and traditional agroecological knowledge associated with their home country (Taylor & Lovell, 2015). In the U.S. context, Shostak and Guscott (2017) found that growing vegetables and herbs from their country of origin provided newly arrived immigrants with an important connection to life in their home country. It was also seen by many as a means through which to pass on cultural values around health and healing to their children (Shostak & Guscott, 2017).

The second aspect of wellbeing that is of interest here is *environmental stewardship*. Environmental stewardship in an urban context is somewhat under-explored, largely due to the perceived disconnect between nature and the built environment (Romolini et al., 2012). It is of particular interest here as it provides the potential to explore the wellbeing benefits of UA that are derived specifically from engagement with and feelings of ownership over urban space. There is some evidence that participation in UA has benefits that go beyond simply being outside or being physically active. Hawkins et al. (2011) found participation in allotment





gardening to be more effective than other forms of exercise in reducing stress, even when the exercise was conducted outdoors. Similarly, Vanden Berg et al. (2010) found that subjective wellbeing was higher for those who spent more time actively engaged in their garden than for those who used it for passive relaxation.

Svendsen (2009) assessed over 300 community garden groups in New York City and found a clear connection between individual wellbeing, stewardship and the built environment. Restorative aspects varied between individuals, and included pride in the space, contributing something positive to the neighbourhood, satisfaction with the ability to grow one's own food, and a place to relax and centre oneself (Svendsen, 2009). Many of the participants in the research were immigrants, who described the gardens as providing both a link back to their country of origin and a connection to their new home (Svendsen, 2009). Interestingly, Svendsen's research found that, while the original motivation to join the garden group was generally personal, the outcome almost always included individual and collective benefits. This is consistent with the work of Romolini et al. (2012), who found that a common expectation of environmental stewardship, regardless of the organisational form it took, was that benefits would extend beyond the bounds of a particular site or project.

2.3.4) Sustainable urban development

This pillar deals with the impacts UA can have on sustainable urban development. It complements the other components of the tool by approaching the garden as an element of the urban structure and considering its spatial and functional relations with other urban elements (e.g., roads, buildings, green areas). This perspective also considers top-down policies and mechanisms (e.g., strategic plans, programs, thematic plans) and bottom-up efforts that incentivise the practice of UA in cities.

This pillar borrows perspectives from urban morphology research (Hillier, 1996; Krafta, 1994; Næss & Saglie, 2000). These studies argue that, despite the common understanding that physical space mediates social relationships, the materiality of the space is often overlooked when analysing social interactions. In urban morphology, the physical structure of the city is a result of the articulation between different elements, such as public and private spaces and built forms, open spaces, and roads (Krafta, 1994). The way these elements interact with each other results in different spatial configurations that can enforce barriers and/or create accessibilities (Weibul, 1976). Both barriers and accessibilities influence social behaviour and





can, for example, enhance social integration or segregation (Vaughan, 2007), make urban spaces safer (Çamur et al., 2017) or encourage anti-social behaviour (Armitage, 2011; Friedrich et al., 2009).

In fact, the physical structure of cities enables or inhibits growing food within urban boundaries. For example, compact urban development, often regarded as sustainable as it limits the environmental burden of cities (BRE Global, 2017; USGBC, 2018), may discourage the practice of traditional UA due to scarcity of land. On the contrary, sprawled urban structures, frequently seen as less sustainable, are likely to offer more opportunities for traditional urban farming. Here, we argue that depending on the characteristics of the plot/garden, and the spatial and functional relations it has with the existing urban environment, UA may support or inhibit the sustainability of the urban environment. Given these arguments, this pillar includes three dimensions:

- The garden as an element of the urban structure: describes the characteristics of the plot/garden.
- The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure acknowledges spatial and functional interactions (e.g. connectivity) the plot/garden has with other urban elements (e.g. roads, buildings).
- The garden from an institutional perspective: refers to top-down policies and incentives and bottom-up efforts that regulates and/or influences the implementation of agriculture in urban spaces.

Conceiving **the garden as an element of the urban structure** implies acknowledging its spatial and functional characteristics (e.g., size, topography, main purpose). Here, an important first step was identifying if the UA initiative demands land (traditional gardening) or if it is zeroacreage farming (Z-Farming) which includes all types of building-related food production, (e.g. rooftop gardens, rooftop greenhouses, balconies, edible walls or indoor farming) (Piorr, 2018; Thomaier et al., 2014). Each type impacts the urban structure in different ways. For example, as food is grown inside buildings, the greatest advantage of Z-Farming is that it does not pressure the use of land in cities, which is often a matter of competition. On the other hand, the impact Z-Farming has on open public spaces is limited if compared with traditional gardening. Growing food inside buildings constrain the number of people that can be involved and consequently lessen social interaction and affects negatively the dynamics (movement) in public spaces (Hillier et al., 1993; Krafta, 1994).

The shape and topography of the plot refer to the geometry of the garden that can have an influence on the area available for cultivation, choice of growing techniques and types of crops. These aspects influence the environmental qualities of the urban spaces (R. G. Davies





et al., 2008; Eizenberg et al., 2019). As Davies et al. (2008) claim, the topography is an important driver of the availability and quality of urban green spaces. The size and the subdivision of the plot into beds indicate how many people can grow food and thus the potential of the garden to promote social interaction not only within its limits but also in the surrounding environment (Bokalders & Block, 2014; Mougeot, 2000; Piorr, 2018). For example, gardens that are larger in size and/or number of members will generate more movement, thus improving the dynamic of the public spaces (Hillier et al., 1993; Krafta, 1994). Likewise, the availability of facilities such as toilets and storage rooms add qualities that can make the garden more attractive to people (Krafta, 1996). The transition between the plot/garden to the public space - called permeability - is also relevant, as the presence of barriers (e.g. fences, gates, walls) may constrain the accessibility of visitors to the garden (Andrade et al., 2018).

The main purpose of the garden is also an important aspect as it may inform our understanding of the types of mobilities that may be generated and the subsequent impact on public spaces. For example, a garden with economic purposes is likely to generate more movement and traffic in public spaces than a garden that has a recreational function (Krafta, 1994). Despite focusing solely on the characteristics of the plot/garden, these properties help to estimate the 'potential' the UA initiative has to influence the dynamics of the public spaces (e.g., social interaction, mobilities in public areas, urban economies).

When it comes to the garden in relation to other aspects of the urban structure, several aspects come into play. The location in intra-urban or peri-urban spaces has profound implications on the type of UA (EPRS, 2017; Mougeot, 2000; Opitz et al., 2016; Piorr, 2018). The main differences between the two types relate to the scale of activities undertaken, the legal status, contractual arrangements, land use and cultivation practices. Differences in the socio-economic status and backgrounds of UA practitioners and their motivation may also be associated with the location of the garden (Opitz et al., 2016). Another important aspect regards the 'public utility of the land', which is a proxy for the competing uses for land in cities. Specifically relevant is to understand if the garden takes place in a land that can be used for other purposes (marketable) or in leftover spaces of the city (non-marketable) (Borges et al., 2019; Fernandez Andres, 2017; Heather, 2012; Horst et al., 2017; La Rosa et al., 2014).

The way the garden is connected to the urban surroundings is also relevant. The distance/proximity to roads, open spaces, buildings and urban services and amenities (e.g., public transportation, green areas) portray, to some extent, the function UA performs within





the city. For example, the distance from public green areas may indicate that UA plays a vital role in the city as it provides opportunities for recreation and social interaction to people who could not easily access green areas otherwise (Bowman et al., 2009; Eggermont et al., 2015; Lin et al., 2017; Peschardt, 2014; WHO, 2017). Distance to public transportation is also a proxy for the physical accessibility of the UA initiatives (Olofsson et al., 2011). The location of the garden close to busy roads (e.g. highways) may be harmful as the quality of the food produced in these areas may be compromised due to pollution (e.g. stormwater runoff, soil contamination, air pollution) (Hallett et al., 2016). On the other hand, it can also be positive, as the garden may contribute to the reduction of pollution and noise (Lopez & Souza, 2018; Van Renterghem et al., 2012).

The way in which the garden alleviates urban density by reducing urban heat islands is also relevant (Arama et al., 2019; DeKay, 1997a; Eizenberg et al., 2019). Another important aspect regards how the garden contributes to delivering mixed uses to the neighbourhood (Deelstra et al., 2001; Krafta, 1996; Poulsen et al., 2017). This depends on the purpose of UA (e.g. commercial, leisure, educational) and how this purpose 'consents' or 'conflicts' with the other activities in the surrounding area.

The garden from an institutional perspective includes aspects related to land security and ownership, top-down policies and mechanisms that safeguard or incentivise the implementation of gardens in the city and bottom-up initiatives that promote UA practices. Limited access to land for those who would like to practice UA, along with lack of secure tenure on that land (especially if there are competing uses of land) are among the key constraints to the widespread of UA (Taylor and Lovell, 2015; Viljoen et al., 2015). This aspect is closely interlinked with ownership and is closely related to market forces, including the real estate markets of cities, with UA being displaced as investment interest increases (Opitz et al., 2015). This perspective is shared by Wekerle and Classens (2015), who argue that property rights and security of tenure continue to be the key policy and political issue for UA.

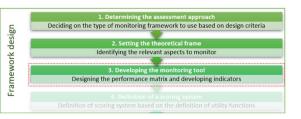
The literature pinpoints weaknesses concerning the governance and policy context of UA in the EU (Lohrberg et al., 2016). National governments play no major role in promoting UA, and there is a lack of strategic engagement from the municipalities. Despite this criticism, UA appears to be gaining more attention in local agendas, particularly if compared to the EU and the national level. In the SiEUGreen framework, top-down incentives include formal (sanctioned by law) and informal frameworks (e.g. policies, strategies, programs) adopted by public authorities to support UA. For example, the acknowledgement of urban agriculture in





strategic documents such as land use plans reflects the authorities' understanding of UA's potential to deliver sustainability (Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Martin & Wagner, 2018; Teitel-Payne et al., 2016). Despite not sanctioned by law, top-down informal frameworks such as thematic plans and programs also play an important role in incentivising UA. Bottom-up initiatives acknowledge the private sector and civil society's efforts to implement UA initiatives (Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016). In fact, UA in Europe is characterised by bottom-up initiatives, most of them informal, fragmented and voluntary (Lohrberg et al., 2016). As Teitel-Payne et al., (2016) pinpoint, networks, associations and other types of private and civil society actors are increasingly involved in supporting UA initiatives.

2.4) Developing the monitoring tool



This subsection presents an

operationalisation of the monitoring framework for UA. This operationalisation is responsive to the goals introduced in Section 2.1) and is also grounded on the theoretical developments described in Section 2.2).

In practical terms, the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA initiatives is operationalised by means of a performance matrix that groups all the domains, sub-domains and criteria contained in the framework. The performance matrix provides an overview of the relevant analytical dimensions included in the framework and classifies and organises the information required to perform the assessment. The information is organised in three main components: the impact chains conceptualise the indicator within the theoretical framework of the model, indicator descriptions provide information (metadata) about each individual indicator, and reference frameworks place each indicator in its broader sustainability research and practice context, including reference to ecosystem services and the SDGs, as well as the scientific literature. Figure 2 provides an overview of these components. The remainder of this subsection further elaborates the specific aspects of each of the three areas of the performance matrix.



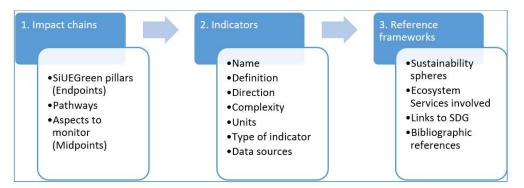


Figure 2: Analytical sequence followed for the development and application of the sustainability evaluation framework Source: own elaboration

2.4.1) Identification of impact chains

The first step for the development of the performance matrix focused on the definition of the *impact chains*. These describe plausible cause-effect relations linking the effects of UA initiatives to the strategic priorities of urban sustainable development processes. Impacts can reflect either positive or beneficial contributions (e.g. food provisioning), and/or undesired effects (e.g. water contamination).

The impact chains are defined as a combination of three elements: (1) The SiEUGreen *Pillars* conceptualised as the key dimensions or enablers for sustainable urban development (e.g. environmental resilience and resource efficiency, social inclusion, etc.); (2) the *pathways* through which progress towards the pillars may be verified (e.g. climate regulation, community engagement, etc.), and; (3) the specific *aspects to monitor* in order to generate evidence that the garden effectively contributes to the pillar through the defined pathway (e.g. GHG captured by UA, evidence of social interactions between gardeners, etc.).

For the characterisation of impact chains, we adopt the *midpoint* and *endpoint* terminology used in life cycle assessment (LCA), although with a slightly different meaning. Here, we use the term endpoint to refer to multidimensional constructs (e.g. example, food security and income generation) that can be defined as a combination of single elements or midpoints (e.g. caloric intake and dietary diversity in the case of food security). In other words, the endpoints reflect the SiEUGreen pillars, and the midpoints illustrate the specific aspects to monitor that contribute to enabling or undermining the urban sustainability priorities.



2.4.2) Indicator selection and characterisation

In the second (and final) step, relevant and ad-hoc indicators are proposed within each of the impact chains. The indicators are chosen in a way that ensures a flexible application of the framework. The goal is to produce sustainability evaluations that are scientifically robust, but that can still be adapted to situations with relatively severe data constraints. Hence, virtually all the indicators selected for the performance matrix can be replaced by proxies or alternative measures. In particular, more complex indicators have been complemented by at least one alternative option with a lower level of technical complexity. This ensures the transferability of the framework to settings with limited data availability and/or limitations in terms of technical capacity.

The following basic descriptors are provided for each indicator:

- Name: If the indicator is retrieved from a public source, the full name is reported. Codes and similar labels have been avoided. In the case of new or self-defined indicators, the name has been defined in a way that the indicator becomes clearly identified and its relevance can be grasped by its name.
- Definition: Indicators are clearly described by means of textual descriptions, formulae, etc. All forms of ambiguity have been avoided as far as possible. The definitions ensure that anyone with the required skills and access to the background data may calculate the indicator. If relevant for the definition, details on possible sources of information and data collection strategies are also provided.
- **Units**: Refers to the way the indicator will be measured (e.g., CO₂ in kgs per year; kg of vegetable produced per hectare and year; the total number of hours spent by participants in a community gardening initiative in a given time period, etc.).
- Data type and origin: This may include numerical records (e.g., environmental measurements, socio-economic statistics, etc., written records in all possible forms (e.g., research papers, reports, minutes, etc.), observational data, and records of interviews, etc.
- Reference frameworks: To contextualise the tool in a broader policy and academic perspective, we have elicited the links between each of the dimensions, topics and indicators addressed in our framework to previous academic works and existing sustainability appraisals. This is intended to assure the relevance, transparency and robustness of the proposed framework. We have placed a particular emphasis on the following aspects:



- SDGs: we have pinpointed the SDGs that are more closely related or directly affected by the specific processes that are being monitored by each impact chain.
- Ecosystem Services: we have formalised connections between the impacts that are being monitored and the ecosystem services valuation framework. In some cases, the ecosystem services identified in the literature are the areas of interest for us (e.g. food provisioning services). Other ecosystem services, in particular cultural services, are more difficult to characterise and/or connect to our framework.
- Scientific relevance is demonstrated by peer-reviewed publications, including academic papers that have explored the topics considered in our framework and/or have proposed methods or indicators focusing on those aspects.

Additionally, all indicators have been classified based on the following categories:

- Type (relevance): Not all the indicators in the performance matrix have the same relevance. *Headline* indicators are those that bear critical information for the application of the monitoring framework in a case study. *Standard* indicators provide complementary information on UA initiatives but do not bear essential information for the understanding of the critical impacts of community gardening on urban sustainability. *Background* indicators provide information on the conditions surrounding the implementation of UA initiatives but do not directly affect the impact chains. As it is already implicit in these definitions, headline, standard and background qualifiers are specific to each evaluation. In other words, the choice of headline indicator is context and application specific. In particular, the promotion of an indicator as a headline or standard depends on the capacity of that specific indicator to address the sustainability challenge in a specific way. For instance, in the implementation examples presented in Section 3) below, we placed emphasis on food production stability and accessibility more than on absolute availability or total production capacity. In a different context, however, the latter option may have been more relevant.
- Direction: As a rule of thumb, when an increase in the magnitude of the indicator leads to a positive impact on the endpoint, we classify this indicator as *beneficial* (e.g., carbon captured by vegetation has a beneficial effect on climate change). When the opposite is true, we classify the indicator as *detrimental* (e.g., direct CO₂ emissions by UA practice has a detrimental effect on climate change). Since these two categories may vary depending on specific conditions of UA practices, we have created another category named





contextual. This label reflects the fact that certain indicators may bear implementationspecific implications for sustainability performance. For example, the location of the UA initiative within the urban fabric is a relevant aspect that cannot be qualified as beneficial or detrimental in abstract terms. On the contrary, this specific aspect needs to be evaluated against specific planning criteria (DeKay, 1997b; Wentz et al., 2018).

- **Complexity**: In general, our framework uses indicators that are simple to collect and understand, as both qualities ensure transparency of the assessment and potentially also increase its accuracy and comparability. Whenever selecting simple and accessible indicators is incompatible with the relevance or expected accuracy of the evaluation, more complex or sophisticated indicators have been proposed. In these situations, less-skilled users should still be able to apply the framework by using simpler indicators or proxies to measure the impact of UA on the specific sustainability dimensions. Complexity is defined by considering the instrumental capacities and/or skills needed to respectively collect and interpret the indicator and its associated values. Three complexity levels have been defined (see Table 1).

Instruments required Technical skills*	Complex, sophisticated or expensive equipment is needed to calculate the indicator (e.g. professional software, electronic sensors, etc.)	No equipment or simple devices are needed to calculate the indicator, and/or the data come from an external provider (e.g. census data)
Specialised knowledge/skills required	High	High
Basic knowledge/skills required	High	Average
No knowledge/skills needed	Average	Low

Table 1: Criteria used to assess the degree of complexity of the indicators

* Technical skills refer to pre-existing knowledge and/or training required to collect the data and/or properly interpret the indicator

The above criteria imply that the classification of indicators in these categories, particularly the ones dealing with relevance and direction, need to be reassessed at each evaluation.

This scoping and classification process allowed us to propose **83 indicators**. These are introduced and described in the performance matrix presented in the following section. Of these, we chose **24 headline indicators** which were included in the testing and calibration step described in Section 3.2).



2.4.3) Overview of the performance matrix

Table 2 provides an overview of the performance matrix. The full version of the matrix is available in Annex 6.6).¹

Table 2: Structure of the indicator panel

SiUEGreen Pillars (Endpoints)	Pathway	Specific aspect to monitor (Midpoints)	Type of indicator	Link to SDGs	Relevance
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Climate regulation: GWP savings	GHG captured by UA	Headline	13	(Caputo et al., 2020; Kulak et al., 2013)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Climate regulation: air purification	Estimated air purification capacity by UA	Standard	13	(Cortinovis & Geneletti, 2019; Nowak et al., 2006)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Climate regulation: climate comfort	Urban temperature regulation by UA	Standard	13	(Habeeb, 2017; Hallett et al., 2016)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Energy balance	Heating intensity and energy balance	Standard	12	(Weidner & Yang, 2020)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Energy balance	Electricity intensity and energy balance	Standard	12	(Weidner & Yang, 2020)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Energy balance	UA's contribution to the energy efficiency of buildings	Background	12	(Hallett et al., 2016)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Land reclamation	Repurposing vacant or idle land for UA	Headline	15	(Carlet et al., 2017; Lin et al., 2015; Schwarz et al., 2016)

¹ It should be noted that the version of the matrix shown here and in the Annex is the original iteration. As this version is now referred to in a scientific publication (see: Tapia et. al., 2021) it was deemed important to keep it intact. The revised version of the matrix is shown in Section 2.6) Revision of the framework (2021).





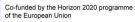
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil conservation	Adoption of organic farming practices aimed at soil conservation	Headline	11.12	(Tuğrul, 2019)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Reduction of food packaging	UA's contribution to the reduction of food packaging	Standard	11.12	(Hallett et al., 2016)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water management	Water consumed in UA	Standard	6	(Dalla Marta et al., 2019b)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water management	Irrigation method used in UA	Standard	6	(Dalla Marta et al., 2019b)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water management	Water sources in UA	Headline	6	(Dalla Marta et al., 2019b)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water management	Wastewater reused in UA	Standard	6	(Pollard et al., 2018)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil sealing	Stormwater infiltration enhanced by UA practice	Headline	6	(Hallett et al., 2016)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil amendment	Prevalence of using fertilizers in UA	Headline	3	(Van der Wiel et al., 2019; Wielemaker et al., 2019)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Potential contamination	Prevalence of using pesticides and herbicides in UA	Standard	3	(Aboagye et al., 2018)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Potential contamination	Concentration of heavy metals	Standard	3	(Aboagye et al., 2018)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Technology innovation: green technology deployment	Planting techniques' environmental impact	Background	9	(European Commission, 2017)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Technology innovation: blue technology deployment	Waste and water management techniques' environmental impact	Background	9	(European Commission, 2017)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Technology innovation: yellow technology deployment	Renewable energy techniques' environmental impact	Background	9	(European Commission, 2017)

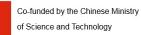




Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Number of members	Standard	11	(Davidson, 2017)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Frequency of visits by members	Standard	11 & 3	(Davidson, 2017; Glover, Parry, et al., 2005)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Average length of a visit by garden members	Standard	11 & 3	(Davidson, 2017; Glover, Parry, et al., 2005)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Time spent in the garden	Headline	11 & 3	(Davidson, 2017; Glover, Parry, et al., 2005)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Broader community participation	Standard	11	(J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Longevity of UA initiative	Background	11	(ioby, 2018)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: Participation	Main motivation(s) of participants	Background	12	(Christensen et al., 2019)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: governance	Self-management	Standard	16	(Glover, Shinew, et al., 2005; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009)
Inclusive society	Community engagement: governance	Inclusive self-management	Standard	16	(Glover, Shinew, et al., 2005; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009)
Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	Cultural background of participants	Standard	10	(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	Socioeconomic background of participants	Standard	10	(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	Gender of participants	Standard	5	(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	Age of participants	Standard	10	(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
Inclusive society	Social capital: Diversity	Demographic diversity of participants	Headline	10 & 5	(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)

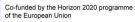


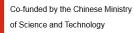




Inclusive society	Social capital: Interactions	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners	Headline	11	(Audate et al., 2019; Christensen et al., 2019; Firth et al., 2011; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Shostak & Guscott, 2017)
Inclusive society	Social capital: Interactions	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners in the garden setting	Standard	11	(Audate et al., 2019; Christensen et al., 2019; Firth et al., 2011; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Shostak & Guscott, 2017)
Inclusive society	Social capital: Relationships	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners beyond the garden	Standard	11	(J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009; Veen et al., 2016)
Inclusive society	Social capital: Relationships	New social relationships	Headline	11	(J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009; Veen et al., 2016)
Inclusive society	Wellbeing: connection to culture	Cultural and religious expression	Headline	11	(Shostak & Guscott, 2017; Taylor & Lovell, 2015b)
Inclusive society	Wellbeing: connection to culture	Cultural significance of gardening	Standard	3	(Shostak & Guscott, 2017; Taylor & Lovell, 2015b)
Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environmental stewardship	Environmental motivations	Standard	11	(Romolini et al., 2012)
Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environmental stewardship	Ownership of space	Standard	3 & 11	(Hawkins et al., 2011; Romolini et al., 2012; Svendsen, 2009; Van Den Berg et al., 2010)
Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environmental stewardship	Community pride	Standard	11	(Hawkins et al., 2011; Romolini et al., 2012; Svendsen, 2009; Van Den Berg et al., 2010)
Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environmental stewardship	Environmental stewardship	Headline	11 & 13 & 3	(Hawkins et al., 2011; Romolini et al., 2012; Svendsen, 2009; Van Den Berg et al., 2010)
Food security and income generation	Food availability	Production of food: totals	Standard	2	(Edmondson et al., 2020b; Gregory et al., 2016b; Lynch et al., 2013; Sanyé-Mengual et al., 2018b; Tasciotti & Wagner, 2015b)
Food security and income generation	Food stability	Production of food: stability	Headline	2	(Dixon et al., 2007; Poulsen et al., 2015b)
Food security and income generation	Food accessibility	Production of food: self- sufficiency	Headline	2	(Chiappe Hernández, 2019b; Furness & Gallaher, 2018; Khumalo & Sibanda, 2019b; Moucheraud et al., 2019b)
Food security and income generation	Food waste generation	Total food lost or wasted	Headline	2, 12	(S. Brown & Goldstein, 2016; Zorpas et al., 2018)







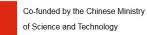
Food security and income generation	Food safety	Potential contamination of food due to growing practices	Standard	3, 14, 15	(Audate et al., 2019; Igalavithana et al., 2017; Prudic et al., 2019)
Food security and income generation	Food safety	Potential contamination of food due to lack of safety protocols and measures	Standard	3	(Audate et al., 2019; Gallaher et al., 2013)
Food security and income generation	Preparedness for food sovereignty	Training for food sovereignty	Headline	2	(Gregory et al., 2016b)
Food security and income generation	Preparedness for food sovereignty	Training for food sovereignty	Standard	2	(Gregory et al., 2016b)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Potential income generated by food production activities: total	Standard	1, 10	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Stability of revenue generation potential	Standard	1, 10	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Contribution of UA to household finances	Standard	1, 10	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Relative contribution of food production to household finances	Standard	1, 10	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Financial sustainability	Headline	1, 10	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Financial stability	Standard	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Revenue: External financial support: self-sufficiency	Standard	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Design costs & installation costs	Standard	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Operation costs: garden	Standard	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Operation costs: participants	Headline	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)





Food security and income generation	Job creation	Direct jobs created	Standard	1, 8	(Bohm, 2017)
Food security and income generation	Job creation	Indirect job effects	Standard	1, 8	(Bohm, 2017)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the garden	Background	11	(Piorr, 2018; Thomaier et al., 2014)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Background	11	(Bokalders & Block, 2014; Piorr, 2018)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Background	11	(Krafta, 1994; Mougeot, 2000)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Background	11	(R. G. Davies et al., 2008; Eizenberg et al., 2019)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Standard	11	(Krafta, 1996)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Standard	11	(Andrade et al., 2018)
Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Background	11	(Krafta, 1994)
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden proximity of the city centre	Background	11	(EPRS, 2017; Mougeot, 2000; Opitz et al., 2016; Piorr, 2018)
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Perceived public utility of the land	Headline	11	(Borges et al., 2019; Fernandez Andres, 2017; Heather, 2012; Horst et al., 2017; La Rosa et al., 2014)
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden proximity of other green areas	Standard	11	(Bowman et al., 2009; Eggermont et al., 2015; Lin et al., 2017; Peschardt, 2014; WHO, 2017)
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden proximity of busy roads	Standard	11	(Hallett et al., 2016; Lopez & Souza, 2018; Van Renterghem et al., 2012)
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Accessibility to the garden	Headline	11	(Olofsson et al., 2011)





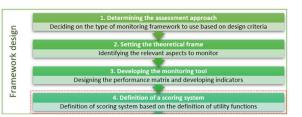
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden contribution to relief urban of density	Headline	11	(Arama et al., 2019; DeKay, 1997a; Eizenberg et al., 2019)
Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden contribution to a mixed neighbourhood	Standard	11	(Deelstra et al., 2001; Krafta, 1996; Poulsen et al., 2017)
Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Land security and tenure	Headline	11	(J. Davies et al., 2020; Opitz et al., 2016; Taylor & Lovell, 2015b; Viljoen et al., 2015; Wekerle & Classens, 2015)
Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Land value	Standard	11	(Taylor & Lovell, 2015b; Viljoen et al., 2015; Voicu & Been, 2008; Wekerle & Classens, 2015)
Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Top-down initiatives to support urban gardening	Headline	11	(Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Martin & Wagner, 2018; Teitel-Payne et al., 2016)
Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Public budget	Standard	11	(Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Teitel-Payne et al., 2016)
Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Bottom-up initiatives to support urban gardening	Headline	11	(Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Teitel-Payne et al., 2016)





2.5) Defining a scoring

system



Consistent with the goals defined in

Section 2.1), the main principle guiding the definition of a scoring system was overall consistency and ease of interpretation. As such, the scoring methodology is very straightforward.

Since the indicators considered in our data model are measured in very different units, it was necessary to transform them in such a way that side-by-side reporting and comparison become feasible and intuitive. This was done by applying a simple linear transformation that adjusts indicator values basing on reference minimum and maximum values.

$$v_i' = \frac{x_i - \min x_i}{\max x_i - \min x_i} \cdot 100 \tag{1}$$

where the transformed indicator score v'_i gets a value ranging from 0 to 1 based on a minimum (min x_i) and maximum (max x_i). In this setting, a higher score represents higher performance (increasing utility; beneficial direction in our performance matrix).

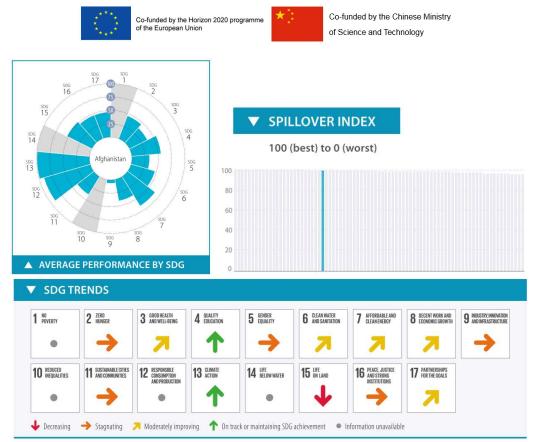
To account for decreasing utility situations (detrimental direction in our performance matrix), the normalisation formula (1) was reversed as follows:

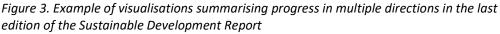
$$v_i' = \frac{\max x_i - x_i}{\max x_i - \min x_i} \cdot 100 \tag{2}$$

where a lower score represents higher performance (declining utility).

By applying these transformations, all indicators become a-dimensional, ranging from 0 to 100, where higher scores are preferable to smaller ones. Once the indicators are transformed, a range of simple plots is produced for each indicator, UA initiative and sustainability pillar. This ensures transparency and robustness of the evaluation. A similar approach is used in the last editions of the Sustainable Development Report that combines the production of index scores (based on a simple and hence fully compensable arithmetic mean that we avoid here) with a range of visuals, including dashboards, dispersion indices, radial plots, as well as background indicators (Sachs et al., 2020).







Source: The Sustainable Development Goals and Covid-19. Sustainable Development Report 2020 (Sachs et al., 2020)

It is worth noting that we deliberately avoided the production of some sort of *synthetic score or composite indicator* to summarise evaluation results in one single number, as is typical of multi-domain evaluations in multi-criteria decision analysis (Munda, 2004). Synthetic scores summarise complex or multidimensional information, facilitating communication by allowing easier benchmarking and trend analysis (Nardo & Saisana, 2009). As such, composite indicators are increasingly used in policy decision making processes with different purposes (see, e.g. Diaz-Balteiro et al., 2017 for a recent review focusing on sustainability indices). Composite indices have also become extremely popular in various fields of research, including urban sustainability (Huang et al., 2015; Mori & Christodoulou, 2012; Verma & Raghubanshi, 2018) and urban and peri UA evaluation (Vanni & Henke, 2017; Zasada et al., 2020).

The production of composite indicators requires formal aggregation procedures that, by design, simplify data structures in a way that greatly reduces the internal variability and complexity in the data model. These procedures have well-known methodological limitations that stem from two critical steps in the production of the indices, namely weighting and data aggregation.



- Weighting is implicit to all types of multi-domain evaluations (when weighting schemes are not formally applied, aggregation models simply imply the use of equal weights). Composite indicators use weights to determine the relative importance of the elements under consideration or reduce the redundancy of the data model (EC & OECD, 2008). Depending on the aggregation procedure used, weights may define the 'relative importance' of the considered criteria or resolve 'trade-offs' among the attributes (Greco et al., 2019). In either case, the selection of weights may have a significant effect on the units ranked (Saisana et al., 2005). Inevitability, mutable value choices linked to the selection and application of weighting schemes lead to unstable results or even questionable indices (Greco et al., 2019).
- Data aggregation involves combining a range of indicators into a reduced number of composite indices. These are often re-combined down to a single global sustainability score. Aggregation methods can be divided into two broad categories, namely, compensatory and non-compensatory approaches (EC & OECD, 2008). Compensatory methods are those where the decline in one criterion or component of the construct can be offset by the progress in another one. Traditional multi-criteria analyses based on additive (e.g. weighted arithmetic mean) or geometric (e.g. weighted geometric mean) methods fall in this category. In this case, weights take the meaning of substitution rates (trade-offs) and do not indicate the importance of the associated criterion. In contrast, non-compensatory methods allow the establishment of a preference relation between the evaluation criteria. Multi-criteria decision analyses based on ordinal criterion scores like Borda and Condorcet compliant methods enable this setting. Unfortunately, however, non-compensatory approaches face a different set of methodological limitations that undermine the interpretability of results (Greco et al., 2019).

To summarise, whenever multi-dimensional data is aggregated in the form of synthetic indices or scores, there seems to be a trade-off between the interpretability of the results and the statistical robustness of the scoring system. In general, more robust aggregation approaches (like pairwise and outranking methods) tend to be less intuitive and hence difficult for the average person to interpret. Conversely, simpler methods based on linear aggregation models often lead to compensability issues. These problems may be worsened using weighting schemes that, by definition, tend to be unstable and change with value choices and/or data samples. Based on these arguments, and in line with our main objectives around transparency



and accessibility, we decided to avoid aggregating the indicators into synthetic scores or multidimensional indices.

2.6) Revision of the framework (2021)

of the European Union

The framework was further refined based on tests undertaken in two additional gardens from different geographical contexts and using different UA approaches (e.g., higher technology, commercial). As with the original tool development, the revision was undertaken using an interactive approach. Representatives of the initiatives were invited to meetings and a workshop to provide feedback on how the tool and its various indicators could be applied (or not) to their specific initiative. This process is further described in section 3.1) Data collection methods.

Prior to presenting it to the stakeholders, the research team conducted its own internal review of the framework. This review involved assessing the framework according to two parameters:

- 1) **Simplicity:** Was it possible to present the framework to stakeholders in a clear, relatable, and transparent way?
- 2) Responsiveness: Was it possible to identify relevant mid-points (specific aspects to monitor) and indicators for the new cases in response to the pillars and pathways, as previously defined?

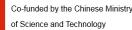
Table 3 highlights the limitations of the tool that were identified in the review, including the steps that should be taken to address these.

	FINDING	ACTION
Simplicity	The first iteration of the tool identifies a large number of pathways under the four pillars. This makes it difficult to present the tool in a straightforward manner. It also limits the comparability of cases that achieve similar outcomes through different means.	Simplify the framework to include a smaller number of (broader) pathways per pillar.
Responsiveness	The framework makes a fundamental (but incorrect) assumption that the producer of the food and the consumer of the food will be the same person. This is particularly relevant to the social and food security pillars.	Ensure that at least some of the pathways are responsive to a situation where the producer and the consumer are not the same. Develop additional midpoints (specific aspects to monitor) that incorporate a
Respor	This means that, in a commercial setting, the benefits that can be derived under the societal inclusion pillar (as previously defined) are fairly limited.	customer perspective. Remove income generation from the food security pillar, thus allowing economic opportunity and economic access to become a pathway under societal inclusion.

Table 3. Limitations of SiEUGreen monitoring framework







With respect to simplicity, the main challenge was the large number of pathways, many of which were unlikely to be applicable in all cases. The solution was to reduce the number of pathways, while at the same time broadening their scope slightly. For example, one of the pathway in the previous iteration of the framework was "Climate regulation". While climate regulation is obviously an important contribution of UA, it is only applicable to UA practised outdoors, and thus it excludes vertical farming, an important application of UA. Therefore, the framework has been adjusted so that "Energy and Climate" is the pathway and climate regulation is a midpoint, a specific aspect that may be monitored in some types of UA practice. In examples of UA practice where climate regulation is not a relevant aspect to monitor, a different midpoint may be selected to monitor the contribution to energy and climate.

With regards to responsiveness, the research team identified a fundamental (but incorrect) assumption within the tool: that the producer and consumer of the food will be the same person. This assumption meant that the societal inclusion pillar was skewed towards the societal benefits of being involved in the food production process. While this works well in a community garden setting, it makes it very difficult to assess the societal benefits of an initiative in which community members are simply consumers of UA produce (e.g., in the case of a commercial enterprise). As such, the research team adjusted the framework so that economic aspects of UA, for example, job creation and household access to food, would be grouped under the societal inclusion pillar. This meant that the pillar previously known as "food security and income generation" was retitled simply "food security". We also worked with the stakeholders to develop additional midpoints that incorporate a customer perspective.

The changes to the framework also included adjusting the selection of midpoints and indicators. In some cases, this was as simple as slight changes in wording to make a midpoint or indicator more inclusive. In other cases, this included generating whole new indicators that could allow a particular pathway to be assessed in a context not considered in the first iteration. These changes were largely informed by the workshops, though it was necessary to go back to the literature in some cases to clarify the particularities of existing indicators and check the validity of new indicators proposed by the stakeholders. The outcome was an improved framework that can easily and transparently be applied to different types of UA applications, including commercial enterprise and UA practice using more advanced technology.

The revised matrix, including suggested indicators, is shown in Table 4.



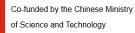
SiEUGr

Table 4. Complete performance matrix including suggested indicators

PILLAR	PATHWAY	MIDPOINT	INDICATOR
Environmental	Energy & Climate	GHG Capture	Estimated global warming potential (GWP) savings, according to the products cultivated in the garden
resilience and		Climate regulation	Air purification capacity as measured by the vegetation index (NDVI)
resource			Temperature reduction in UA area: temperature differential observed in the area in relation to city average, city centre
efficiency			or confining areas
			The prevalence of rooftop and vertical gardens in the community
		Energy efficiency	Renewable energy as a proportion of total energy use
			How much energy is consumed per unit of product produced? (in KW hours)
		Reduction of food miles	Units of product sold
			Estimated food-mile savings by product
	Waste generation	Waste avoidance	Type of packaging used
	& reuse	Waste utilisation	Organic matter as a proportion of total fertiliser use
			Use of waste steams as an energy source
			Recycled / wastewater as a proportion of total water use
			Infrastructure constructed from recycled / repurposed materials
	Water	Water consumption	Water use compared to traditional agriculture
	management		Proportion of primary-sourced water consumed in UA per unit area per year
			Irrigation methods used
			Water sources utilised
		Stormwater infiltration	Share of land covered by permeable material
Societal	Participation	Engagement in activities	Number of members / participants
nclusion			Number of participation opportunities offered (e.g., training etc.)
			Possibilities for general public to participate
			Size of customer base
			Overall time spent in the garden (during growing season) including number and duration of visits
		Engagement in decision	Existence of a board or steering committee which meets at least once per quarter
		making	Diverse representation on the board / steering committee
			Mechanisms for interaction with customers
			Existence of participation mechanisms for all members in the initiative
	Social capital	Demographic diversity	Demographic makeup of garden participants compared to that of the neighbourhood/city
	development		Demographic makeup of the client base compared to that of the neighbourhood/city
		Social interaction	Extent to which garden participants report interactions of any kind with other gardeners.
			Extent to which garden participants report interactions with other gardeners in the context of the garden
			Extent to which garden participants report interactions with other gardeners outside of the context of the garden







			Number of new relationships develop through participation in the garden
		Cultural expression	Extent to which the garden supports cultural and/or religious expression
			Extent to which urban agriculture provides a connection to the place of origin
	Environmental	Community pride	& Extent to which participants feel proud of what they have achieved with the garden
	stewardship	ownership of space	Extent to which participants believe that the neighbourhood as a whole is improved by the presence of the garden
		Global responsibility	Extent to which participants/consumers have environmental motivations and attitudes
			Extent to which the initiative promotes environmental stewardship
	Economic	Job Creation	Direct jobs created through the initiative
	opportunity		Indirect jobs created through the initiative
			Diversity of jobs created through the initiative (education level)
			Diversity of jobs created through the initiative (gender)
			Diversity of jobs created through the initiative (ethnicity)
		Household finances	Donation of food
			Estimated income generated by activities performed in UA, including agriculture and other practices
			Percentage of annual household income obtained from UA initiatives (considering food production and other
			activities)
Food security	Food accessibility	Self-sufficiency	Share of total annual household consumption satisfied through the initiative: (1) Energetic crops: cereals, roots and
			tubers; (2) Vegetables, all kinds; (3) Fruits, all kinds; (4) Products of animal origin: milk, eggs, meat, fish
		Cost	Cost compared to a comparable product produced through traditional agriculture
			Cost of participation in the initiative
	Food Availability	Food sovereignty	Proportion of annual income reinvested in R&D
			Number of aspects covered by existing training programmes: food production (gardening methods) and/or food
			sharing and/or food preparation and/or financial management
			Amount of food produced in relation to the population
			Total amount of food produced, considering diversity of products: (1) Energetic crops: cereals, roots and tubers; (2
			Vegetables, all kinds; (3) Fruits, all kinds; (4) Products of animal origin: milk, eggs, meat, fish
			Share of participants in initiative trained to grow healthy food
	Food Quality	Food safety	Prevalence of herbicide and pesticide use
			Monitoring of contamination and pathogens
			Existence of general food safety assurance mechanisms including: (1) formalised food safety managing protocols and
			programs, AND/OR; (2) food traceability systems, AND/OR; (3) compulsory food safety training programs addressed
			at participants
			Number of professional laboratory or on-site tests tracking potential: (1) chemical and (2) microbial contamination or
			soils (last 5 years)
		Customer satisfaction	Average number of customer complaints over a one-month period



		Freshness	Average time from harvest to purchase
	Stability	Longevity of initiative	Time since the garden was first established
	Stability	Harvest predictability	Predictability in the annual/seasonal production of food
		Financial stability of the	Fraction of operation costs covered with external sources (e.g., public grants, venture capital)
		initiative	riaction of operation costs covered with external sources (e.g., public grants, venture capital)
Sustainable	Characteristics of	Type of UA	Type of UA (e.g., raised beds, vertical farm)
urban	the initiative		Size of the plot/garden
planning			Number of beds in the garden
			Primary purpose of the initiative (e.g., gardening, recreational, educational, mental health, social integration, food
			production for commercial sale).
		Accessibility / openness	Extent to which the initiative connects urban dwellers with the food production process
			Presence of physical elements (e.g. fences, walls, gates) defining the limits of the garden.
			The UA initiative is open to the public
		Facilities and infrastructure	Existence of facilities/infrastructures in the UA (e.g., toilets, storage room, kitchen)
	Relationship to	Contribution to mixed use	Population density in the area where the garden is based (1sq km grid)
	other aspects of the	neighbourhoods	Positive or negative contribution of the garden to the mixed-use of the neighbourhood.
	city	Accessibility / mobility	Distance from the city centre
			Distance from green areas. Indicates the potential of the garden to deliver access to recreational facilities
			Distance from main roads (in the case where food is distributed)
			Means of transport vs travel time to reach the garden
	Institutional	Land security and tenure	Type of land (e.g., marketable, or non-marketable) in which the garden is located.
	context		Access to land via formal documents (e.g., lease or property contracts)
			Comparative evolution of land prices in the area in relation to the city as a whole
		Supportive policy context	Official (sanctioned by law) and non-official policies and strategies adopted to support urban gardening (e.g., strategic
			planning, physical planning, design regulations, thematic strategies and plans, thematic problems)
		Supportive funding context	Receives municipal funding
			Receives government funding at the national or sub-national level
			Receives EU funding
			Receives funding through venture capital
		Partnership approach	Involvement of actors from different spheres (e.g., private, public, community)





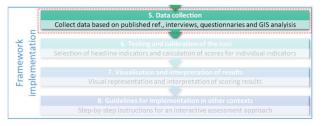
3) Framework implementation



This section describes the implementation of the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA, that was tested in two community gardens in Aarhus Municipality, DK (Brabrand and Pier 2 gardens) and in Turunclu Greenhouse in Hatay, TK. It also includes a section which provides guidelines for implementation in other contexts.

3.1) Data collection

3.1.1) Data collection methods



The first version of the tool was tested in two community gardens of Aarhus: Brabrang Fallesgartneriet and Pier 2 in 2020. The choice of these cases, as opposed to other SiEUGreen showcases, was due to circumstances beyond the control of the research team. These circumstances included the delay in the implementation of technologies in both Hatay and Fredrikstad, Covid-19 restrictions that made it impossible to reach out to gardeners in Sanyuan Farm in Beijing, and the absence of residents in the Futiancangiun community in Changsha. As a result, two gardens from the Taste Aarhus program were chosen, Brabrand and Pier 2.

The selection of Brabrand was based on the fact that the research team has both substantial knowledge of the garden and a good relationship with the garden manager. This garden is testing one of the SiEUGreen technologies (solar-driven toilet). Pier 2 was deemed a good candidate for comparison to Brabrand based on two key characteristics, size and location. With regards to size, the similarities between the gardens were considered helpful for the comparison. Both are large gardens in the context of the Taste Aarhus program, with a significant number of highly engaged members. Regarding location, Brabrand is located in a peri-urban area, whereas Pier 2 is located in the inner-city. Here, the difference between the gardens provides a rich opportunity for comparison. The different location influences a range of other aspects, including the purpose of the garden and the profile of the members.

Data was collected about the two gardens using a combination of methods, including:

Online one-on-one semi-structured interviews with the garden leaders



- Online semi-structured interview distributed to planners of Aarhus Municipality via the Taste Aarhus manager
- Online surveys distributed via the contact person from the interview
- GIS analysis using QGIS and ArcGIS
- Previous reports from the project.

Interviews were conducted with the garden leaders from each of the selected gardens with the aim of eliciting general information about the garden as a whole. In the case of Brabrand, the research team was already acquainted with the garden leader and was able to reach out directly. In the case of Pier 2, an introduction was provided by the Taste Aarhus program manager via email. The interviews were based on an interview guide which was circulated to interviewees in advance (see Annex 6.2) for a copy of the interview guide). Interviews ranged in length from 40 minutes with the manager of Brabrand to 75 minutes with the manager of Pier 2. The extra time required for the interview with the manager of Pier 2 is explained by the need to introduce the SiEUGreen project, as well as the fact that the research team had minimal knowledge of this garden prior to the interview.

A short follow-up interview with the manager of Taste Aarhus was necessary to complement the information provided by the garden leader about Pier 2. This information included a few questions related to the establishment of the garden and a question about the duration of the financial support provided by Taste Aarhus. An interview targeting planners from Aarhus Municipality was designed to understand how local planning documents address (or not) UA (see Annex 6.3) for a copy of the interview guide). The survey was sent to the manager of Taste Aarhus program, who forwarded it to the relevant planning department of the municipality.

Online surveys were conducted with the aim of eliciting information directly from garden participants about a range of issues relating to their participation in the garden. The survey included questions around themes including: demographic background, participation in the garden (e.g. motivations, travel to the garden, interactions with other gardeners), information about their specific plot (e.g. type of garden, fertilisers used, watering methods), details of the food they grow, economic inputs and outputs, and opinions about the specific benefits of the garden.

The survey was set up using the online survey platform Survey Monkey. A link to the survey was distributed to all garden participants by the garden leader via email and posted on the Facebook page of each garden. The survey was open for three weeks, with a reminder email



of the European Union



sent by the garden leaders one week prior to the closing date. A disqualification question was included at the beginning of the survey to ensure responses were only received from gardeners in these specific gardens. Separate links and collectors were used for the two gardens to avoid any confusion with the data. Both the survey itself and all related communication was undertaken in Danish. The full survey can be found in Annex 6.1).

The GIS analysis was conducted to supplement the quantitative data collection process. Satellite images of Brabrand and Pier 2 were imported and analysed in QGIS. Photo interpretation was employed to calculate the area of the gardens and to check the land cover (e.g. sealed soil with greenhouses, pavement), enabling the estimation of permeable land. Data on 1km grid-level was overlaid with the satellite image to estimate the population density in the surroundings of the garden. The population of the 1km grid where the garden is located was taken as the population density for the garden and its surrounding area. The Network Analyst tool in ArcGIS was applied to conduct accessibility analysis, calculating the distance from the gardens to the city centre, public green areas, busy roads, and public transport, respectively.

To test the tool in other UA initiatives that employ different technologies, the research team reached out to stakeholders within the SiEUGreen project in 2021. This resulted in the following outcomes:

- Turunçlu Greenhouse, Hatay: Implementation of the showcase had advanced significantly since our previous discussions regarding Deliverable 1.4. As a result, it was now possible to test to tool in the greenhouse.
- **Chinese showcases:** A dialogue with CASS began in May 2021 to explore the possibility to test the tool in Sanyuan Farm. After several exchanges, the team found out that researchers outside China are not allowed to collect data about UA activities conducted within China. Further, the Chinese partners could not collect data on behalf of actors outside of China. Therefore it was impossible to coordinate data collection activities beyond the sharing of ideas that had already occurred when preparing the original deliverable.
- Campus Ås: Discussions with NMBU revealed that it was not possible to test the framework in Campus Ås due to delays in the implementation of SiEUGreen technologies.

Given the challenges associated with testing the tool in the Chinese and Norwegian showcases, the research team explored opportunities outside the SiEUGreen project. To provide the requisite contrast between the gardens already assessed, the team prioritised finding a garden with a commercial focus and high technology use. Two options presented themselves:



- **Company A**: Established in 2011, Company A uses waste heat to produce food in a large greenhouse. It is a reference project for the energy-efficient use of waste heat and operate completely without any bought-in energy.
- Company X: A privately driven for-profit business focused on reducing food miles using cutting-edge vertical farming technology that is used to grow food in supermarkets in inner urban areas and vertical farms in the peri urban area.

Company A was rejected as an example in which to test the tool on two grounds. First, it was quite similar to the Hatay showcase in terms of the technology used (greenhouse, aquaponics and hydroponics) and therefore did not present substantial additional learning opportunities. Second, the greenhouse was located on the outskirts of a small village, thus calling into question a classification as "urban" agriculture. In contrast, Company X was deemed to be an excellent opportunity to test the framework for several reasons. First, Company X is a commercial enterprise employing a complex array of technologies in their growing practices, providing a very different context in which to test the tool. Second, Company X is located in a large European city outside of the Nordic Region, thus providing some geographical and cultural contrast.

Discussions with representatives of both Turunçlu Greenhouse and Company X began via email in mid-June. Initial meetings were held with representatives of both initiatives, which included:

- A presentation of the SiEUGreen project (only in the case of Company X) and the assessment framework.
- A presentation of the results of the implementation of the framework in the two Taste Aarhus gardens, and explaining the potential benefits of the process.
- A description of what would be required from them should they choose to take part.

Shortly after these initial meetings, both Turunçlu Greenhouse and Company X agreed to participate in a workshop designed to test the responsiveness of the tool to their initiative. The main aims of the workshop were to:

- Present the SiEUGreen monitoring framework for urban agriculture in detail.
- Consider how the tool responded to the particularities of the initiative in question, with respect to its contribution to urban sustainability.
- Gather suggestions on how to improve the framework (in general) and for new indicators that could be introduced in the assessment.

The workshops were facilitated using the online whiteboard tool, Miro, and included discussing the relevance of each aspect of the tool in the context of the UA initiative in





question as well as brainstorming ideas for new indicators. Figure 4 and Figure 5 provide a snapshot of the interactive workshop documentation process.²

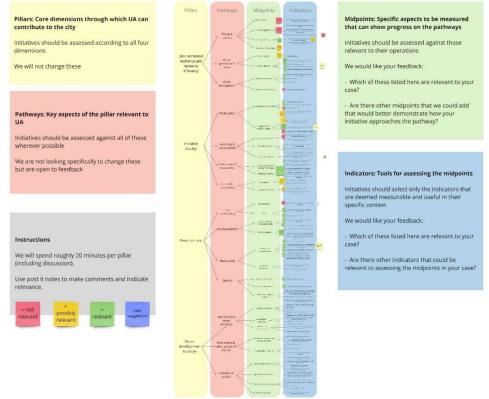


Figure 4: Snapshot of the workshop with the leaders of the Turunçlu Greenhouse

² Note: Examples of workshop documentation are given only for the workshop with leaders of the Turunçlu Greenhouse UA initiative due to data sensitivity concerns from Company X.

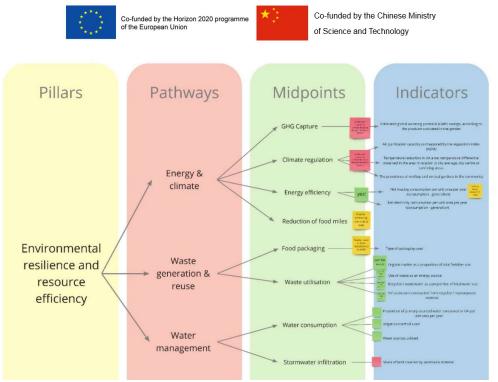


Figure 5: Example of workshop documentation: Turunclu Greenhouse

Following the workshops, data collection tools were developed for each case. For Company X, this included a single questionnaire which clearly outlined the indicators selected and requested the data required to calculate each indicator. For Turunçlu Greenhouse, two questionnaires were developed. The first, aimed at the organisers of the initiative, clearly outlined the indicators selected and requested the data required to calculate each indicator. The second was designed to collect data from participants in the initiative. The first questionnaire was delivered and filled out in English. The second questionnaire was delivered in English and translated to Turkish by the organizers of the initiative. The data collection tools can be found in Annex 6.4 and 6.5).

Data were delivered by Turunçlu Greenhouse, allowing the framework to be applied in full for this case. The results are shown in the next section of this report. Unfortunately, concerns about the collection and sharing of data prevented the full application of the framework in the case of Company X. Despite this disappointing outcome, the insights from Company X were useful in further developing the framework to respond to a commercial enterprise.

3.1.2) Case: Brabrand

About the garden

Brabrand is one of the oldest gardens of the Taste Aarhus Program. It was established in 2014 by an architect, who, together with 20 others interested in growing food, rented out an area





in the peri-urban area of Aarhus Municipality, approximately 8 km from the city centre. Currently, 100 members cultivate vegetables in an open-air area and in two large greenhouses that were previously used for commercial growing of herbs and ornamental flowers. The total size of the plot is 11 000 m² (see Figure 6). It includes 6 000 m² of open cultivation land, 3 000 m² of greenhouses, and 2 000 m² of other built facilities. The garden includes amenities such as a shared kitchen, toilets, and a storage room for tools.

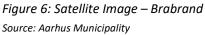
In September 2019, a solar-driven toilet was implemented in the site as part of the SiEUGreen project. This toilet does not use water to flush the waste and, powered by the sun, transforms the waste into biochar, which is charcoal that can be used for soil additive and, as a fertiliser for growing food. This technology aims to demonstrate alternative ways of dealing with human waste (faeces and urine) while addressing the scarcity of phosphorous, a non-renewable resource fundamental for growing food. This toilet is currently in use, and the human waste (faeces and urine) after treatment will be used in a testbed that will be implemented in summer 2021.

The greenhouses allow for growing food over an extended period of the year and, as a result, this garden attracts a diverse range of participants from across the city. The garden has 85 beds in the open area and 80 in the greenhouses. All 165 beds are the same size, 50m². The total number of beds does not correspond to the number of members as many of them rent out two beds: one in the greenhouse and another in the open field.









The garden is situated between two farms and is fenced to protect the growing area from animals (e.g., deer, hare). The entrance gate is always open, but the greenhouses are locked during the night.

Grid electricity is available in the garden and is included in the rent. Consumption is low as electricity is used only sporadically to open the windows of the greenhouses, to charge batteries of the tools, and in the communal kitchen. The greenhouses are not heated. Groundwater is the main water source for cultivation, though rainwater is also collected. The most common irrigation method reported by survey respondents was manual watering (94%), and approximately half of the respondents also reported using the drip method.

Vegetables, herbs and flowers are cultivated in pallets outdoors and in the greenhouses, but some members also grow food directly in the soil. The use of pesticides and fertilisers is forbidden, and animal manure was the most common fertiliser use reported by respondents (92%).

Tenure is determined based on a formal agreement that is renewed on an annual basis. The private ownership of the land is perceived with concern, mainly because the land is currently





for sale and the surrounded areas have been developed for residential purposes. According to the garden manager:

Maybe we can use this land for only two more years or maybe ten years. We do not know. But if we get displaced, we will just find some other area in the periphery of the city which has inactive greenhouses, and we will move in.

Manager of Brabrand, interview in June 2018.

In December 2020, the manager has been informed that the garden is under threat of eviction. In her words:

> We are in Fællesgartneriet fighting right now against the municipality and the new plans for our land. We see a complete lack of understanding and nearly no interest in the value of our project. We produce food and make people happier; we have created something with great value for the city, but we have no documentation. The possibilities in large-scale urban farming and periurban farming are sadly unknown for the planners in Aarhus; they want us to move out soon and stop what we are doing.

> > Manager of Brabrand, e-mail communication in December 2020.

With regards to the economy, the initial set-up cost of 20 000 DKK (approximately 2 700 Euros) was backed by the 20 members who established the garden. This capital was used to rent out one of the greenhouses of the site. Currently, the annual cost is around 100 000 DKK (approximately 13 400 Euros) 40 000 of which is dedicated to operational costs (e.g., supplies, maintenance) and 60 000 of which covers the lease of two greenhouses and the open field. These costs are covered with the membership fees that vary between 450 and 1 850 DKK per year, depending on the conditions of the plots. This results in annual revenue of 110 000 DKK per year, leaving the association with a surplus of 10 000 DKK which is used to deal with unforeseen issues, if necessary. The garden has no employees, and the management is based on voluntary work. Still, currently, there is a part-time worker, who is sponsored by SiEUGreen project to maintain the solar-driven toilet and for implementing the test-bed.

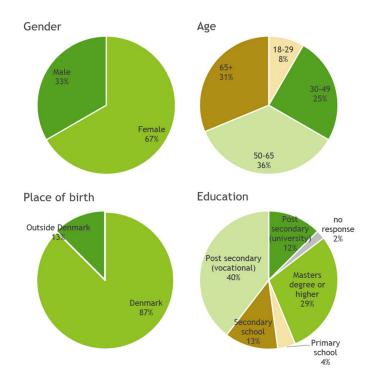
The board of the garden has six members who are elected by the garden membership. The board takes the major decisions in six yearly meetings. The Facebook page is the main channel for communication between the members and is also the main platform to share achievements, disseminate information and report problems.





About the gardeners

Forty-eight of the 100 members of Brabrand participated in the online survey. Their demographic makeup is shown in Figure 7.





The most common motivations for involvement in the garden were relaxation/stress relief, to get access to fresh organic food and to reduce the environmental impact of the food consumed (see Figure 8). Over 80% of participants reported these aspects as being either important or very important motivators. In contrast, few respondents reported financial or cultural/religious motivations.



Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

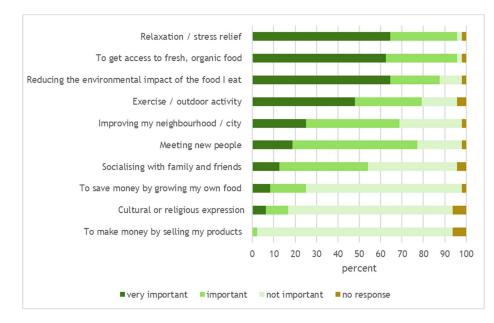


Figure 8: Motivations to gardening - Brabrand

Most respondents visited the garden once a week (44%) or more (50%). The duration of visits ranged from less than 1 hour (6%) to over 4 hours (10%), with the majority of respondents reporting visits of 1-2 hours (44%) or 2-4 hours (38%). The most common way to travel to the garden was to cycle (54%) or drive alone in a car (31%). Just over half of respondents could reach the garden in under 20 minutes, and a further 25% could reach the garden in under 30 minutes.

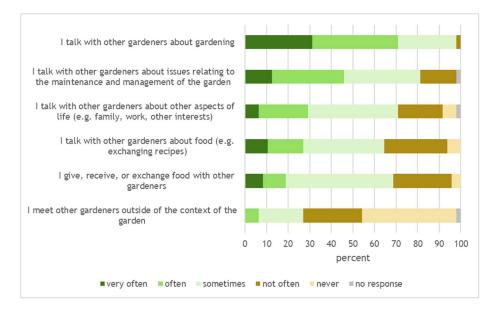


Figure 9: Social interaction promoted by the garden - Brabrand

With regards to social interactions, the most common uniting factor was, perhaps unsurprisingly, gardening, both in a general sense and with respect to the maintenance and





management of the site (see Figure 9). In a general sense, other garden members were seen as an important source of knowledge, with most respondents (93%) reporting that they learned about growing through their interactions with other gardeners. Workshops about how to grow, cook and conserve food are frequently held onsite, and, according to the garden manager, these workshops are not just attractive to garden members. Visitors to the garden made up approximately half of the participants in the workshops held during last year. Other common methods for learning about how to grow healthy food included learning by doing (93%) and accessing information online (93%).

Almost all respondents reported growing vegetables in their garden, and almost 60% reported growing fruit. Only 15% reported growing or producing other products in their garden. A more detailed picture of respondents' fruit and vegetable growing is shown in Figure 10 and Figure 11.³

³ The percentages shown in Figure 10 and Figure **11** are based on the total number of respondents who reported growing vegetables (n = 47) and fruits (n = 28) respectively.







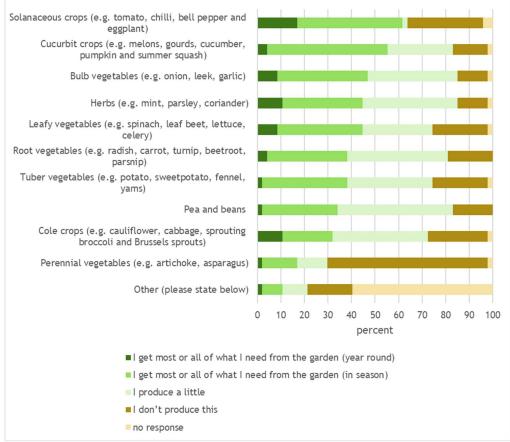


Figure 10: Types of crops produced in the garden vs needs of gardeners - Brabrand





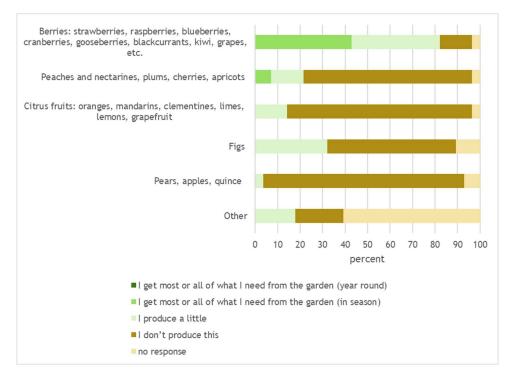


Figure 11: Types of fruits produced in the garden vs needs of gardeners – Brabrand

As can be seen from Figure 10 and Figure 11, respondents were much more likely to meet most or all of their vegetable needs through their garden than their fruit needs. The most commonly grown vegetables were solanaceous crops (e.g., tomato, chilli, bell pepper and eggplant), bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic), and cucurbit crops (e.g., melons, gourds, cucumber, pumpkin and summer squash). The most grown fruit was berries. Vegetable production was also described as being more predictable than fruit production (see Figure 12).





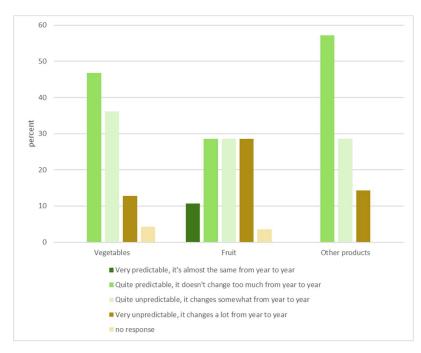


Figure 12: Predictability of the harvest - Brabrand

As noted above, economic motivations were not common among the garden participants. Only one respondent reported receiving income by selling products grown or produced in the garden. Five respondents reported a proportion of their annual income coming from activities related to the garden, though the proportion of annual income related to garden-based activities did not exceed 5%. The main expense for gardeners was the annual fees (see Figure 13)

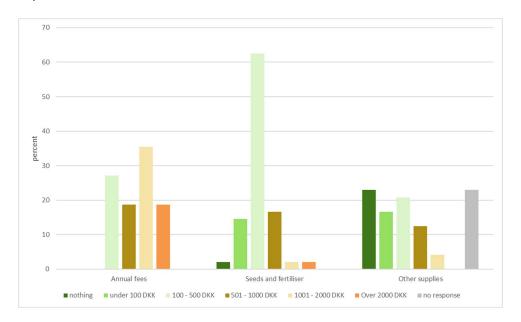


Figure 13: Main expenses for the gardeners – Brabrand



The main benefits of the garden reported by respondents were stress relief, improvements to their overall health and fitness and a sense of individual and community pride (see Figure 14). A substantial number of gardeners also reported reducing their carbon footprint through their involvement in the garden, making new friends and improving their diet.

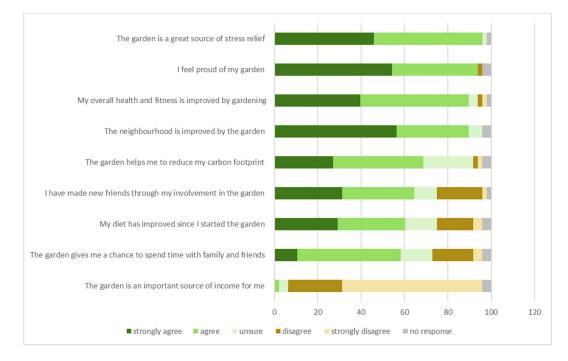


Figure 14: Benefits of the garden – Brabrand

The true value of the garden is perhaps best elicited through the qualitative responses given at the close of the survey in response to the question *"Tell us in your own words what you see as the greatest benefits of the garden for yourself and for the city"*. Twenty-nine of the 49 survey respondents answered this question, with responses ranging from short statements to whole paragraphs. Responses were coded using an open coding technique that responded to all aspects of each response (i.e. a single response often received several codes, according to the themes raised). The most common aspect raised was the wellbeing benefits associated with participation in the garden. These responses often referred to stress relief, positioning the garden as a kind of antidote to city living.

The next most common responses all related to a connectedness of some kind. The most common was social connectedness. This, at times referred to the garden as an avenue for increased connectedness between existing social contacts (e.g., grandparents and their



of the European Union



grandchildren). More often, however, it referred to a connectedness between strangers, united by a common love of gardening. The second type of connectedness that was commonly reported was connectedness to nature. The ability to follow the seasons through the growing process was a particular source of joy for many. Finally, garden members reported connectedness to the food they consume. Importantly, these responses were distinct from those which reported the food itself as a benefit and related specifically to an increased understanding or consciousness of the food-production process.

Other aspects that were raised by several respondents included: environmental and conservation benefits, increased access to organic food, the garden's contribution to improving the city, and the development and exchange of knowledge. The following quote from one survey respondent encapsulates nicely several of the themes raised:

> The garden is a huge asset. If you are depressed and go out into the garden, it is certain that the mental clouds will disappear even if the weather is bad. It is also incredibly nice and life-giving to see all the different birds (now also rare) that use Arslev Engsø and the surrounding areas. It is really worth its weight in gold for the city to have this enclave, the city's breathing hole/lung. Where even the receding insects can thrive. The community is also a very important thing – the linking of new friendships across social strata, where the importance of healthy lifestyles and helpfulness, care and interest can unfold and bind people together with a better quality of life. Not least in these corona-times when one can meet in the open air and be together with distance. I've been part of the community since it started and am incredibly happy that it exists. I can't imagine not having this lovely plot anymore.

> Garden participant Brabrand, survey conducted in September 2020 (translated from Danish to English by the authors).

3.1.3) Case: Pier 2

About the garden

Pier 2 was established in 2017 by a group of enthusiastic citizens. The garden came about following a workshop carried out by Taste Aarhus Program to promote the use of underutilised spaces and meet the growing demand for gardens in the harbour area. As shown in Figure 15, the total surface area of the garden is 500 m^{2,} and it includes 45 plots made of pallet frames of 4m² each. The garden neighbours two other Taste Aarhus gardens: Dome of





of the European Union



Visions and Coffee grounds to Gourmet. The Dome of Visions aims to showcase new ideas in construction and urban thinking and planning and inspire solutions for climate change. This initiative is currently under the responsibility of Aarhus Municipality. 'From Coffee grounds to Gourmet' is a group which collect coffee grounds from local restaurants and cafes. They use these grounds to grows mushrooms which are then sold back to the restaurants and cafes for use in their cuisine.

Pier 2 offers an opportunity for people who live in the city centre to grow food and reconnect with nature, and it is also a mean of transforming an unattractive, unused space into a site of social interaction. The number of members (60) exceeds the number of beds (45). This reflects the popularity of the garden, which has had a significant waiting list since its inception. Nevertheless, as the garden manager explained, only ten members have been involved since the garden was established. The main reason for this is that many members have moved away from the city centre to the suburbs.

The garden is not fenced, but the limits of the plot are defined by pallets where the members grow flowers and herbs. A sign with the name, history and rules of the garden was recently installed. This intervention aims to create a sense of privacy, organisation and also spark the interest of the general public. Facilities are limited to one shelter where the members store a few tools. There is no toilets and no kitchen or place to prepare food. When necessary, the members make use of public restrooms located in the Dome of Visions. Neither electricity nor heating is available at Pier 2. Currently, grid water is the main water source for cultivation, though there are plans to install a rain-water tank in 2021.







Figure 15: Satellite image – Pier 2 Source: Google

The garden is located on public land, and tenure is based on an agreement that is updated every two years. Despite this, the garden manager expressed concerns about the lack of longterm security. She explained that this issue influences budget allocations and calls into question the wisdom of spending resources in a garden that is temporary.

Pier 2 has a robust economic situation. The start-up funding of 40 000 DKK in 2017 has undoubtedly contributed to financial stability. In the first year, this resource was dedicated entirely to an investment in the 45 pallets. This enabled the quick engagement of members who paid a membership fee of 250 DKK per year. Subsequently, a turnover of 51 250 DKK (start-up funding plus membership) was reported in the first year, providing a solid economic basis for future activities. Currently, the garden has an annual turnover of around 16 000 DKK and members pay 350 DKK annually to be part of the Pier 2 community.

According to the manager, the financial surplus has allowed for some interventions aimed at improving the site (e.g., install pallets that delimitate the area of the garden, information signs





that mark the entrances, purchase a table, grass, solar bulb lights, beach umbrellas, hammock). It also incentivises the establishment of groups, who can enjoy financial support to realize activities in the garden (e.g. compost, social events).

The garden does not have many expenses as machinery and tools, are borrowed from different members who partake other UA initiatives in the city. The maintenance of the common areas (e.g., pallets that define the limits of the garden) is shared among the members, and the garden has no employees.

The garden is run by a board that consists of seven members that meet around five times per year. One of these meetings is the general election, where the new management group is chosen to operate in a yearly mandate. This meeting is also the one where new members sign up to the garden. During the interview, the garden manager described the management of the garden as being quite open, as any member can propose activities and interventions. There are 'task forces' that engage different members who take responsibility for dealing with different issues such as the organisation of social events, composting techniques, spreading information on methods to grow, and ordering material for the maintenance of the garden. The Facebook page is the main channel to exchange information, share pictures, raise issues, and solve problems.

About the gardeners

The survey was distributed to all members of Pier 2, and a total of 11 responded. Unfortunately, this small sample raises some questions about the representativeness of the data. These concerns are addressed as relevant the sections dealing with the interpretation of the results and in section 4). The demographic makeup of the 11 respondents is shown in Figure 16.

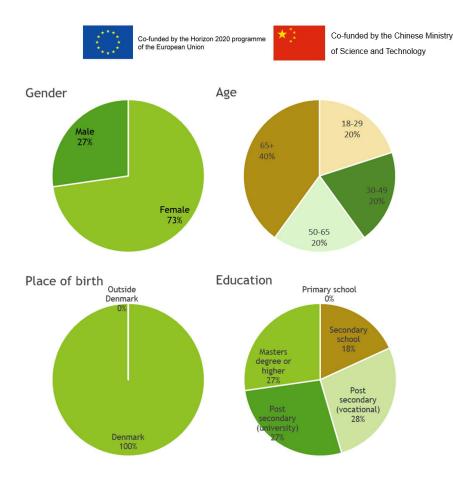


Figure 16 – Demographic makeup of survey respondents for Pier 2

As can be seen in Figure 17, the most common motivations for involvement in the garden were relaxation/stress relief, improving my neighbourhood/city, and meeting new people. Over 70% of participants reported these aspects as being either important or very important motivators. According to the garden manager, having a place to grow food is often important as an initial motivator, but once people get involved in the garden community, social motivations become equally important. Few respondents reported financial or cultural/religious motivations. Consistent with this, no participants reported selling anything that they had produced in their garden nor having any share of their income coming from garden activity. This is also in line with the regulations of Taste Aarhus that does not allow the commercialisation of products from gardens located on public land. The main expense for gardeners was the annual fees (see Figure 18).







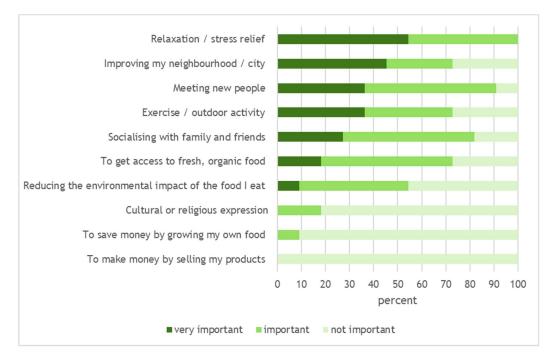
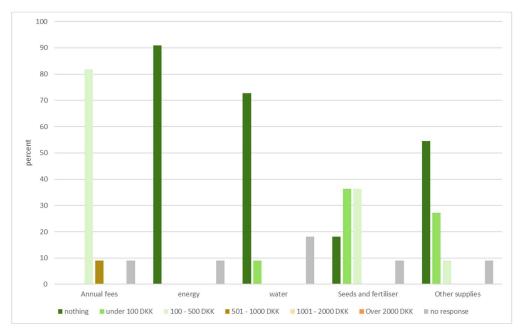
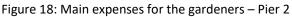


Figure 17: Motivations for gardening – Pier 2





Most respondents visited the garden once a week (27%) or more (54%). The duration of the visits was reported as being either less than 1 hour (45%) or 1-2 hours (55%). All respondents reported either cycling (64%) or walking (36%) to the garden, and almost all respondents could reach the garden in under 20 minutes (91%).





Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

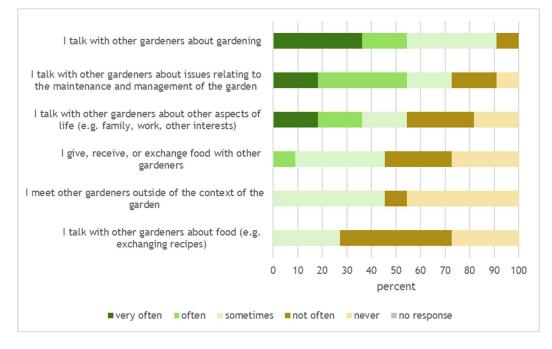


Figure 19: Social interaction promoted by the garden – Pier 2

With regards to social interactions, the most common uniting factor was, perhaps unsurprisingly, gardening, both in a general sense and with respect to the maintenance and management of the site (see Figure 19). There was also some evidence of deeper interactions such as discussions about other aspects of life and sharing food. Meeting other gardeners outside of the context of the garden appears to be less common.

Other gardeners were also a common source of new knowledge about gardening for most respondents (82%). Other common methods for learning about how to grow healthy food included learning by doing (64%) and accessing information online (64%). There are plans for a more structured approach to knowledge development in collaboration with the neighbouring Dome of Visions and from coffee grounds to gourmet in future, but, as yet, no formal knowledge-sharing events have been held at the garden.

All respondents reported growing vegetables in their garden, and one reported growing fruit. None reported growing or producing other products in their garden nor producing products of animal origin. A more detailed picture of respondents' vegetable growing is shown in Figure 20.





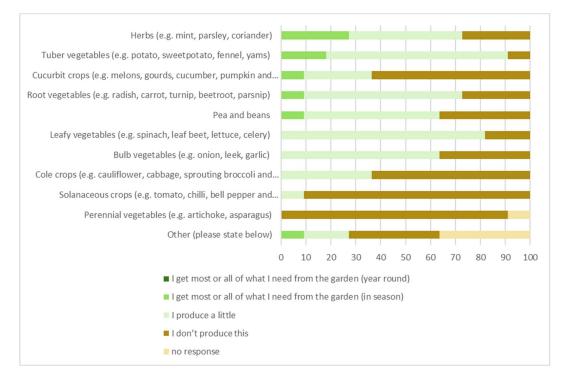


Figure 20: Types of crops produced in the garden vs needs of gardeners - Pier 2

As can be seen in Figure 21, only a very small portion of respondents fulfil their vegetable needs through their garden, with most producing only a little of each commodity. The most grown vegetables were herbs and tuber vegetables (e.g., potato, sweet potato, fennel, yams). Vegetable production was reported as being relatively predictable while fruit production was viewed as very unpredictable by the one participant who reported growing fruit.





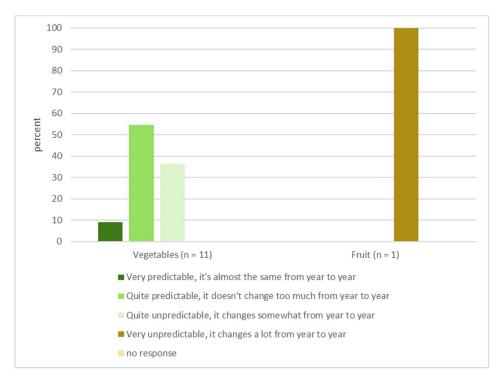


Figure 21: Commonly grown crops – Pier 2

None of the survey respondents reported using pesticides in their gardens, and those who used fertilizer used organic materials such as animal manure (18%), household waste (9%) or other organic fertilizer (55%). According to the manager, there are plans to implement a common compost system in the coming months. All survey respondents reported watering their garden manually with a watering can.

When it comes to the main benefits of the garden, all participants reported that their garden contributed to a sense of individual and community pride (see Figure 22). Many participants also agreed that the garden provided a great sense of stress relief as well as a chance to spend time with family and friends. These ideas are further elicited in the free-text responses to the final question of the survey *"Tell us in your own words what you see as the greatest benefits of the garden for yourself and for the city"*.

Here, several participants emphasised the social connections that were made through the garden. For example:

Everyone speaks to everyone because of a small piece of land and plants. That's the unique thing. It requires that you talk to strangers you otherwise do not want to talk to - so the social aspect and the community are the most important – not so much the plants.





Garden participant Pier 2, survey conducted in September 2020 (translated from Danish

to English by the authors).

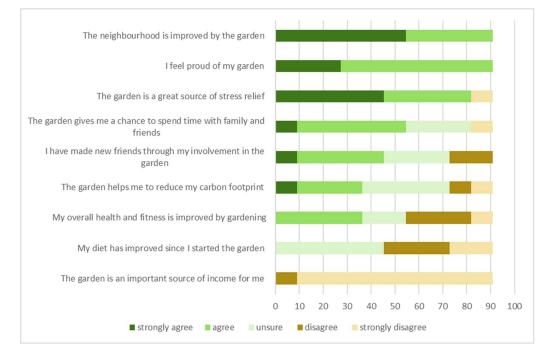


Figure 22: Benefits of the garden– Pier 2

3.1.4) Case: Turunçlu Greenhouse

About the greenhouse

Turunçlu greenhouse was built by Hatay Municipality, with the support of SiEUGreen European funding, and has been in operation since May 2021. The greenhouse is located in the southern part of Antakya, capital of Hatay. The plot is 45000 m² and belongs to the Department of Parks, Gardens and Green Areas of Hatay Municipality. Prior to becoming a greenhouse, the area was used as a nursery for the Department of parks, gardens and green areas. The greenhouse consists of three tunnels with dimensions of 30 meters width and 50 m in length equalling 1500 m² of built area. Besides the greenhouse there is also in the plot a hobby garden (5000m²), an open area for growing flowers and seedling (29000m²), a pet care and shelter (6000 m²) and the office of the department and parking lot with 3500 m².



Figure 23: Location of the Turunçlu Greenhouse

Turunçlu Greenhouse showcases hydroponic and aquaponics technologies. Of the 1500 m², approximately 800 m² are occupied by 6540 holes in the grow channels where lettuce and basil are cultivated (see Figure 24). The aquaponics installation includes six fish tanks with a capacity of five tons each. These tanks are connected to a biofiltration pool, that collects the fish waste to produce a liquid fertiliser used in the hydroponic system. The installation of innovative features such as photovoltaic panels and sensors to control the quality of the environment (e.g., humidity) are planned for the coming months.





Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology



Figure 24. Aquaponic system

The land is owned by the municipality and tenure appears to be quite secure. Though there is no formal agreement in place stating that this land should be used as a garden, the substantial investment of the municipality in setting up the greenhouse makes a change of land use unlikely. The primary land use in the area is recreational (e.g., greenspace) but in the surroundings there is a water treatment plant and other municipal services. Some residential buildings with three or four stores high are also found in the neighborhood. Nevertheless, the population density in the area is not high as these buildings have between six to eight dwellings. Alongside financial support from the municipality, the initiative has also received considerable support from the EU Commission through the SiEUGreen project. The garden is run by the municipality and does not include any private or community partners.

The greenhouse uses natural heat and sources its other energy needs from the grid. All of the water used is recycled / wastewater and the hydroponic system uses 90% less water than traditional agriculture. All the fertiliser used in the initiative is organic and no chemicals are used on site. The main foods cultivated in the greenhouse include lettuce and basil. So far, two harvests have been made. Harvest 1 had a yield of 1 800 kg of lettuce and 1 250 kg of basil. Harvest 2 had a yield of 2 237 kg of lettuce and 1 529 kg of basil. Once harvested, the greens are generally consumed straight away. The yield is quite predictable. Nevertheless, part of the production was lost due to the warm weather in and lack of proper ventilation during the summer. There is however a degree of uncertainty when it comes to the financial



stability of the initiative, as, currently, over 75% of the operational costs are covered by external grants.

The primary purpose of the greenhouse is social integration and to become an educational centre that will offer training on the new growing techniques (aquaponics, hydroponics and paperbased) to Syrian refugees and disadvantaged groups (e.g., members of Women's cooperative). To this end collaboration with the local universities is planned and the greenhouse will also function as a centre for disseminate the value of urban agriculture to younger students from primary and secondary schools. Up to December 2021, six workshops have been carried out engaging mostly women and volunteers that will work with the upcoming <u>EXPO HATAY</u>. These workshops engaged 148 people. Table 5 describes when these events took place, the target group and number of participants

Data (2021)	Target group	Number of participants
27 th August	Students	33 students
3 rd , September	Women	15 participants
17 th September	Women	19 participants*
5 th October	Women	26 participants*
22 nd October	Volunteers for EXPO Hatay 2022	38 participants*
9 th December	Women	17 participants

Table 5. List of workshops carried out in Turunçlu greenhouse

*Workshops that are part of the survey

The workshops run for a day. The program includes an introduction to the SiEUGreen project and technical specifications on aquaculture, aquaponics, and hydroponics. After this theoretical part, the participants are invited to the greenhouse where they see how these systems have been implemented. Figure 25 illustrates some moments of the workshops carried out in Turunçlu greenhouse.







Figure 25. Workshops held in Turunçlu

There is no cost to participate in the workshops and the food produced in the greenhouse is regularly donated through an initiative called the social market (see Figure 26). The greenhouse employs seven people fulltime; however, it should be noted that these people were already employed by the municipality before the UA initiative began. Participants in the initiative do not play any formal role in garden operations and the initiative does not have a board or a steering committee.





Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology



Figure 26. Social market in Hatay

About the gardeners

Participants of three workshops carried out in Turunçlu greenhouse participated in the short survey (see Annex 6.4) that informs the assessment. Of the 60 people who have participated in these workshops 51 provided responses to the questions. Surveys were translated into Turkish by the SiEUGreen partners and distributed in paper form at the conclusion of the workshop. Answers were then translated back into English and analysed by the research team. The demographic makeup of respondents is shown in Figure 2727. As the figure demonstrates, almost all respondents were women born in Hatay and over half had not taken their education beyond the primary level. Regarding age, approximately one third of respondents were aged over 65, approximately one third 50-65 years and approximately one third were aged between 18-50.

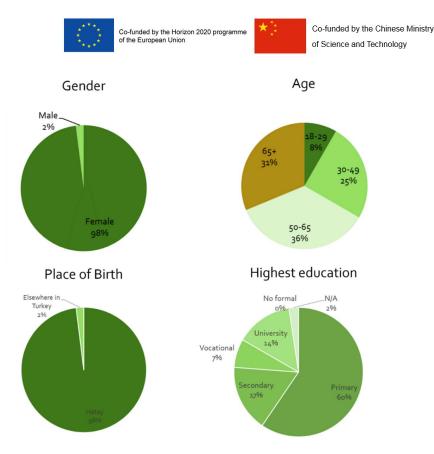


Figure 27. Demographic background of the respondents - Turunçlu Greenhouse

The most common motivations for involvement were learning how to reduce the environmental impact of food, to get access to fresh and organic food and exercise/outdoor activity (see 28). Over 80% of participants reported these aspects as being either important or very important motivators. In contrast, less respondents reported financial motivations.

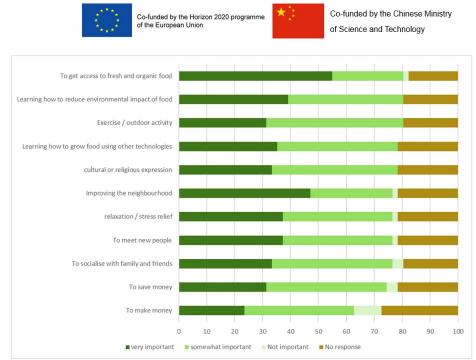


Figure 28: Motivations for taking part in the program

Although not one of the top motivators, 75% of respondents reported meeting new people as an important reason for participating in the course. A similar proportion reported that it was likely or very likely that they would see other course participants again in the future (see Figure 29).

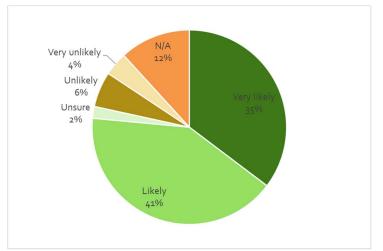
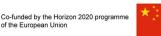


Figure 29. Likelihood of meeting other course participants again in the future

The main benefits of the course reported by respondents were stress relief, and social benefits (see Figure 30). In the free text responses, the participants expressed positive opinions about the training:





'I have obtained ideas that can contribute to the family economy. It was effective and useful'

'I was very surprised to hear plants can grow with fish manure. I got a lot of different information'

'By participating in this program, I both socialized and learned good practices. It was a nice event. Thank you to the organizers'

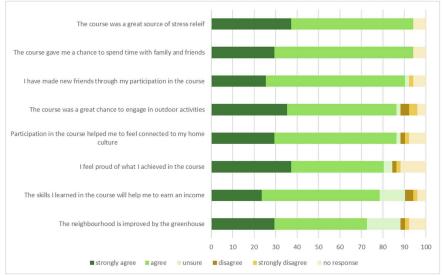
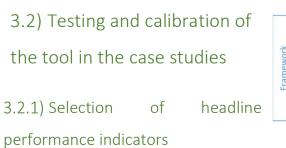


Figure 30. Benefits of participation in the course



Headline performance indicators have been selected considering:

- coverage of all sustainability pillars and relevant impact chains, consistent with the framework described in the previous section and with the UA practices observed in the case studies;
- 2) significance of the indicators, in terms of their capacity to illustrate the potential contribution to the sustainability pillars and domains to be profiled;
- 3) the characteristics of the gardens under analysis;





- 4) their interpretability and simplicity for communication purposes, and;
- 5) data availability at the garden level.

Table 6 provides a list of headline indicators selected for the evaluation of Brabrand and Pier 2 gardens, alongside complementary information regarding definitions and relevance. Table 7 provides the same information for the evaluation of Turunçlu Greenhouse.

Table 6. List of headline indicators included in the SIEUGreen monitoring framework for UA for Brabrand and Pier 2

Pillar	Indicator	Definition
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	GWP savings	Estimated global warming potential (GWP) savings, according to the products cultivated in the garden
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Land reclamation	Area of previously vacant or idle land utilised for UA (e.g., abandoned lands, brownfields, etc.)
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil conservation	Share of plots that adopt organic farming method - crop rotation aimed at soil conservation
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water management	Water sources used in UA, if wastewater is recycled and reused in UA
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil sealing	Share of land covered by permeable material or bare soil
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil amendment	Type of fertilizers used by garden participants in UA
Inclusive society	Time spent in the garden	Total time that participants spend in the garden
Inclusive society	Demographic makeup	Extent to which the socioeconomic composition of the garden is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city
Inclusive society	Social interactions	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners
Inclusive society	New social relationships	Evidence of new relationships developed through participation in the garden
Inclusive society	Cultural dimension	Extent to which the garden supports cultural and/or religious expression
Inclusive society	Environmental stewardship	Extent to which the garden promotes environmental stewardship
Food security and income generation	Food production stability	Stability (predictability) in the production of vegetables (excluding energetic crops) from UA
Food security and income generation	Food self- sufficiency	Share of total annual household consumption of vegetables (excluding energetic crops) from UA
Food security and income generation	Food waste generation	Share of participants in community garden initiatives that declare to throw food produced in the UA, at production, transport, storage or consumption stages
Food security and income generation	Active learning	Participation in formal and informal UA education schemes targeting food production practices



Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



Food security and income generation	Fees and costs	Total amount spent by participants on garden- related activities per year, including fees, services, supplies, etc.
Food security and income generation	Financial stability of the garden	Income balance last year: garden's capacity to generate enough income to cover ordinary costs and generate a surplus to cope with future investments or unexpected expenses
Sustainable urban development	Perceived public utility	Perceived public utility. Type of land (e.g., marketable or non-marketable) in which the garden is located.
Sustainable urban development	Accessibility	Means of transport vs travel time to reach the garden
Sustainable urban development	Relief of urban density	Population density in the area where the garden is based (1sq km grid)
Sustainable urban development	Land access & tenure	Secure access to land in the UA granted via formal documents released by authorities
Sustainable urban development	Policy formalization	Official and non-official policies and strategies adopted to support urban gardening
Sustainable urban development	Civil steering	Private sector and civil society efforts to support/implement urban gardening

Table 7. List of headline indicators included in the SIEUGreen monitoring framework for UA for Turunçlu Greenhouse

Pillar	Indicator	Indicator definition
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Renewable energy	Renewable energy as a proportion of toal energy use
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Organic fertilizer	Organic matter as a proportion of total fertiliser use
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Recycled water	Recycled / wastewater as a proportion of total water use
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Upcycling materials	Infrastructure constructed from recycled/repurposed materials
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil sealing	Share of UA initiative space covered by permeable material or bare soil
Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water reduction	Water use compared to traditional agriculture
Societal inclusion	Active engagement	Existence of participation mechanisms for all members
Societal inclusion	New relationships	New relationships developed through the garden
Societal inclusion	Community pride	Extent to which participants feel proud of what they have achieved with the garden
Societal inclusion	Environmental stewardship	Extent to which participants have environmental motivations and attitudes







Societal inclusion	Job creation	Number of direct and indirect jobs created through the initiative
Societal inclusion	Donating food	Donation of food
Food security	Participation cost	Cost of participation in the initiative
Food security	Active learning	Number of aspects covered by existing training programmes: food production (gardening methods) and/or food sharing and/or food preparation and/or financial management
Food security	Chemical use	Prevalence of herbicide and pesticide use
Food security	Food safety	Existence of general food safety assurance mechanisms
Food security	Harvest predictability	Stability (predictability) in the production of vegetables (excluding energetic crops) from UA
Food security	Financial stability	Proportion of the garden's operational costs covered by external sources
Sustainable urban planning	Accessibility / Openness	Presence of physical elements (e.g., fences, walls, gates) defining the limits of the garden.
Sustainable urban planning	Facilities & infrastructure	Existence of facilities/infrastructures in the UA (e.g., toilets, storage room, kitchen)
Sustainable urban planning	Accessibility / mobility	Transport + travel time
Sustainable urban planning	Land security & tenure	Secure access to land in the UA granted to participants via formal documents released by authorities (e.g., lease or property contracts)
Sustainable urban planning	supportive funding context	Receives funding from external sources
Sustainable urban planning	Partnership approach	Involvement of actors from different spheres (e.g., private, public, community)

3.2.2) Scoring criteria

The scoring for the headline performance indicators used in Brabrand and Pier 2 was defined based on the criteria shown in Table 8. The scoring for the headline performance indicators used in Turunçlu Greenhouse was defined based on the criteria shown in Table 9.

Table 8. Scoring system for the different performance indicators in the monitoring system used to assess Brabrand and Pier 2

Indicator	Data origin	Scoring criteria
GWP savings	Literature and surveys	Potential GWP savings were estimated according to the figures provided by (Kulak et al., 2013) for the UK. The score was produced by weighing the GWP saving potential associated with each crop variety according to its diffusion in each garden. To account for differences in climate between the UK and Denmark, we used the estimates for autumn yields (instead of spring ones) and polytunnel (instead of outdoor crops).







Land		Based on replies to question: "What was the area used for
Land reclamation	Interviews	before it became a garden?"
Soil conservation	Surveys	Based on replies to question: "How often do you change what you grow in your garden?" Scores are defined as follows: 0: never; 1: every 3-6 years; 2: every two years; 3: every year
Water management	Interviews	Based on replies to questions: "From where do you get the water for the garden?" and "Do you use recycled/recovered wastewater for the garden?" Scores are defined as follows: 0: groundwater (wells); 1: grid water; 2: rainwater; 3: recycled water; 4: no water consumption. If multiple sources are used, the average of the scores is calculated.
Soil sealing	GIS analysis and interviews	Based on the photointerpretation method and replies to question: "What proportion of this area is occupied by greenhouses or other structures?"
Soil amendment	Surveys	Based on replies to questions: "What fertilizers do you use in your garden?" Scores are defined as follows: 0: chemical fertilizers; 1: other non-organic fertilizer; 2: urine water (e.g., urine mixed with water); 3: animal manure; 4: household waste (e.g., food waste); 5: other organic fertilizers (e.g., bokashi); 6: none
Time spent in the garden	Surveys	Calculated by combining weighted scores from two survey questions for a total maximum score of 8. The greater number of options in the first question means that it carries slightly more weight in the score. This is intentional. Questions and weight distribution: (In an average month (during the growing season), how often do you visit the garden? 0 = less than once per month; 1 = once per month; 2 = 2-3 times per month; 3 = Once per week 4 = 2-3 times per week; 5 = more than three times per week) + (How much time do you spend at the garden on an average visit? 0 = less than one hour; 1 = 1-2 hours; 2 = 2-4 hours; 3 = more than 4 hours)
Demographic makeup	Surveys and NSI based	 The makeup of the garden population (based on the survey sample) is compared to the makeup of Aarhus Municipality for each of the demographic indicators, using the Chi-Squared test. Gardens receive one point for each instance of rejection of the null hypothesis, resulting in a potential maximum score of four if the garden is considered representative in all areas. H₀: There is NO relationship between the makeup of the garden population and the makeup of Aarhus Municipality with respect to gender/age/place of birth/highest level of educational attainment. H₁: There IS a relationship between the makeup of the garden population and the makeup of Aarhus Municipality with respect to gender/age/place of birth/highest level of educational attainment. Survey questions: What is your gender? How old are you? Where were you born? What is your highest level of education?
Social interactions	Surveys	Calculated by combining weighted scores from six survey questions for a total maximum score of 24. Questions: I talk with other gardeners about issues relating to the maintenance and management of the garden; I talk with other gardeners about gardening; I talk with other gardeners about food (e.g., exchanging recipes); I give, receive, or exchange food with other gardeners; I talk with other gardeners about other aspects of life (e.g., family, work, other interests); I meet other gardeners outside of the context of the garden.



Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



		Weight distribution: 0 = never; 1 = not often; 2 = sometimes; 3 = often; 4 = very often
		Calculated based on a weighted score for responses to the
New social	Surveys	survey question: I have made new friends through my
relationships	Surveys	involvement in the garden. Weight distribution: -2 = strongly
		disagree; -1 = disagree; 0 = unsure; 1 = agree; 2 = strongly agree
		Calculated based on a weighted score for responses to the
Cultural	Surveys	survey question: What is your main motivation for participating
dimension		in the garden? Cultural or religious expression. Weight
		distribution: 0 = not important; 1 = important; 2 = important
		Calculated by combining weighted scores from two survey
		questions and dividing the total by two for a total maximum
Environmental	Surveys	score of 2. Questions: The neighbourhood is improved by the
stewardship		garden; I feel proud of my garden. Weight distribution: -2 =
		strongly disagree; -1 = disagree; 0 = unsure; 1 = agree; 2 =
		strongly agree
		Proportion of participants that selected any of the following
Food	6	options when asked: "How unpredictable is your vegetable
production	Surveys	harvest?": (1) "Quite predictable, it changes a little, but not very
stability		much from year to year" OR (2) "Very predictable, it's almost the
		same from year to year."
Freederalf		Proportion of participants that subscribed any of the following
Food self-	Surveys	statements: (1) "I get most or all of what I need from the garden
sufficiency		(vegetables; in season)" OR (2) "I get most or all of what I need
		from the garden (vegetables; year-round)"
Food waste	6	Proportion of participants that declared to (1) occasionally OR
generation	Surveys	(2) systematically throw away food produced in the garden, at
		production, storage, transport and/or consumption stages.
		Based on replies to the question: "How did/do you learn about
Active learning	Suprove	gardening and food?" Scores are defined as follows: 0: no
Active learning	Surveys	training (learn by doing); 1: self-training based on available sources; 2: informal, learning from other people; 3: formal
		training (online); 4: formal training (physical).
		Based on replies to question: "Approximately how much do you
		spend on your garden each year?" Scores are defined as follows:
Fees and costs	Surveys	0: nothing; 1: under 100 DKK; 2: 101 - 500 DKK; 3: 501 - 1000
		DKK; 4: 1001 - 2000 DKK; 5: Over 2000 DKK
Financial		
stability of the	Interviews	Based on replies to question: "What was the income balance last
garden		year in your garden? (considering all expenses and revenues)"
0-1 4 - 11		Interview-based (leaders), multiple-questions: "What is the size/
		area (m^2 or hectares) of your garden?" AND "Who owns the land
		where the garden is?" and literature review (Borges et al., 2019).
		Scores are defined as follows: (0): marketable land that can be
Perceived public		used for other purposes (the land is subject of competition for
utility	Interview	other functions); (1): in between buildings (public or private land
,		of residential/institutional areas); (2): transitional spaces (public
		or private land, e.g., construction sites; alongside railways); (3):
		leftover spaces (public areas that cannot be used for other
		purposes)
		Calculated by combining weighted scores from two survey
		questions for a total maximum score of 11. Survey-based,
Accessibility	Surveys	question "How do you usually travel to the garden?" Weighted
		scores are defined as follows: (0): car; (4): public transportation
		and (8): cycle or walk. AND survey-based, question: "How long
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,







		does it take you to get to the garden?" Scores are defined as follows: (0): over 30 minutes; (1): between 30 and 20 minutes; (2): between 20 and 10; (3): under 10 minutes
Relief of urban density	GIS-Analysis	Population on 1km grid level in Denmark is used to identify the thresholds.
Land access & tenure	Interview	Interview-based (leaders), multiple questions: "Who owns the land where the garden is? "Is there a formal agreement in place that allows you to use this land as a garden?" Scores are defined as follows: (0): the land is private with no formal agreement; (1): the land is public with no formal agreement, (2): the land is private with a formal agreement; (3): the land is public with a formal agreement
Policy formalization	Interview	Interview-based (planners), multiple questions (see Annex 6.3). Scores are defined as follows: (0): UA is not acknowledged in any official or non-official planning document; (1): UA is acknowledged in <u>no legally binding</u> specific instruments and supporting programs (e.g. city-wide food plans, public programs promoting UA); (2): UA is acknowledged in <u>legally binding</u> plans and instruments (land-use plans, physical plans, detailed development plans, design regulations, i.e. green are cover thresholds that incentivize allotment provision applied by the municipality); (3): UA is acknowledged in both <u>not</u> and <u>legally</u> <u>binding</u> plans and instruments
Civil steering	Interviews	Interview-based (leaders), "Does your garden partner with any private or public stakeholder?" Scores are defined as follows: (0): the garden does not partner with any private or public stakeholder; (1): the garden partners with private stakeholder; (2): the garden partners with public stakeholders; (3): the garden partners with both public and private stakeholders

Table 9. Scoring system for the different performance indicators in the monitoring system used
to assess Turunçlu Greenhouse

Indicator	Data source	Scoring criteria
Renewable energy	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about electricity consumption: 0: From the grid; 1: A mix of own production and grid (>50% grid); 2: A mix of own production and grid (approx. 50% grid, 50% own production); 3: A mix of own production and grid (>50% own production); 4: Own energy generation or no energy use
Organic fertilizer	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about fertiliser use: 4: We do not use fertiliser; 4: All fertiliser used is organic; 3: Over 75% of fertiliser used is organic; 2: Over 50% of fertiliser used is organic; 1: Less than 50% of fertiliser used is organic; 0: We use only non-organic fertilisers
Recycled water	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about water consumption: 4: All of our water use is recycled / wastewater; 3: Over 75% of our water use is recycled / waste water; 2: Over 50% of our water use is recycled / waste water; 1: Less than 50% of our water use is recycled / waste water; of our water use is recycled / waste water; 0: None of our water use is recycled / waste water





Upcycling	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about material
materials		use: 4: All of our infrastructure has been developed using
		recycled/repurposed materials; 3: Over 75% of our
		infrastructure has been developed using recycled/repurposed
		materials; 2: Over 50% of our infrastructure has been
		developed using recycled/repurposed materials; 1: Less than
		50% of our infrastructure has been developed using
		recycled/repurposed materials; 0: None of our infrastructure
		has been developed using recycled/repurposed materials.
Soil sealing	Interview	GIS analysis and interview response
Water	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about water
reduction		consumption compared to traditional agriculture: 0: Similar; 1:
		Savings of up to 25%; 2: Savings of up to 50%; 3: Savings of up
		to 75%; 4: Savings of up to 90%
Active	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about gardeners
engagement		participation in decision making: 2: They have the opportunity
		to participate on a board or steering committee; 1: They
		provide feedback through program evaluations or other single-
		point-in-time feedback mechanisms; 0: Participants do not have
		an opportunity to provide input into the running of the garden
New	Survey	Proportion of participants who responded "likely" or "very
relationships		likely" to the question: How likely is it that you will meet the
		other participants again now that the course is over?
Community	Survey	Proportion of participants who responded "agree" or "strongly
pride		agree" to the question: I feel proud of what I achieved in the
		course
Environmental	Survey	Proportion of participants who responded "very important" or
stewardship		"important" to the question: Learning how to reduce
		environmental impact of food
Job creation	Interview	0: none; 1: 1; 2: 2-4; 3: 5 or more
Donating food	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about food
		donation: 0: No; 1: Sometimes; 2: Regularly
Participation cost	Interview	2: No cost; 1: Minimal cost (e.g., coving operational cost); 0: substantial cost (e.g., the initiative makes a profit)
Active learning	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about food
Active real ling	IIILEI VIEW	donation: One point per aspect covered up to a total score of 4:
		a) Growing techniques and methods (including planting,
		irrigation, recollection, fertilisers, etc.); b) Animal care and
		husbandry methods; c) Food manipulation and hygiene; d)
		Recipes and cooking; e) Food sharing and socialisation events; f)
		Other (please tell us about it)
Chemical use	Interview	Survey-based question on use of pesticides or herbicides
		2: no use; 1: organic use; 0: use
Food safety	Interview	0: no; 1: yes, basic; 2: yes, comprehensive
Harvest	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about harvest
predictability		predictability: 0: Very unpredictable; 1: Somewhat
F		unpredictable; 2: Quite predictable; 3: Very predictable
Financial	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about food
stability		donation: 5: None; 4: Less than 25%; 3: 25-50%; 2: 50-75%
		1: Over 75%
		0: All
Accessibility /	Observation	0: closed; 1: semi-accessible; 2: fully accessible







Facilities & infrastructure	Interview	Qualitative scale based on interview response about facilities and infrastructure (initiative scores one point per element, up to 4 points): a) Drinking water; b) Toilets (public toilets nearby from the Dome); c) Storage rooms (for tools) – roof no walls; d) Storage rooms (for food); e) Kitchen; f) Other (Hooby garden, flower and seedling growing area, pet care house, car park, office)
Accessibility / mobility	Survey	Qualitative scale based on survey responses to questions about travel time and mode: 0 = The garden is not reachable by public transportation (PT); 1= the garden is a reachable PT over 30 minutes; 2: PT between 10-30 minutes; 3: PT under 10 minutes= the garden is a reachable walk or cycling (W or C) over 30 minutes; 5: W or C between 10-30 minutes; 6: W or C under 10 minutes
Land security & tenure	Interview	0: no agreement; 1: short term agreement (less than 12 months); 2: long-term agreement (12 months+); 3: initiative owns the land
supportive funding context	Interview	0: no funding from external sources; 1: Funding from one of the sources listed; 2: funding from two or more of the sources listed (Municipal Funding; National funding; EU Funding; Venture capital funding)
Partnership approach	Interview	0: Actors from only one sphere (public, private, community); 1: Actors from two spheres; 2: Actors from three speres

3.2.3) Calculating the scores

For consistency, the data retrieved from the surveys and other sources were transformed using a max/min linear adjustment approach using the two types of linear utility functions introduced in Section 2.5). The resulting scores for Brabrand and Pier 2, along with information regarding measurement units and data transformation approaches, are shown in Table 9. The resulting scores for Turunçlu Greenhouse, along with information regarding measurement units and proaches, are shown in Table 10.

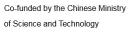


Table 9. Scores assigned on the different dimensions in Brabrand and Pier 2 gardens

Indicator	Definition	Units	Minimum	Maximum	Transformation method	Final s Brabrand	core Pier2
GWP savings	Estimated global warming potential (GWP) savings, according to the products cultivated in the garden	percentage (weighted share)	0	100	Increasing utility	65.3%	66.5%
Land reclamation	Area of previously vacant or idle land utilised for UA (e.g. abandoned lands, brownfields, etc.)	percentage	0	100	Increasing utility	0.0%	100.0%
Soil conservation	Share of plots that adopt organic farming method - crop rotation aimed at soil conservation	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	80.0%	93.3%
Water management	Water sources used in UA, if wastewater is recycled and reused in UA	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	25.0%	25.0%
Soil sealing	Share of land covered by permeable material or bare soil	Percentage	0	100	Increasing utility	45.5%	64.0%
Soil amendment	Type of fertilizers used by garden participants in UA	Weighted score	0	6	Increasing utility	57.2%	80.6%
Time spent in the garden	Total time that participants spend in the garden	Average hours per day	0	8	Increasing utility	63.8%	51.3%
Demographic makeup	Extent to which the socioeconomic composition of the garden is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city	Weighted score	1	4	Increasing utility	25.0%	100.0%
Social interactions	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners	Weighted score	0	24	Increasing utility	50.9%	43.2%
New social relationships	Evidence of new relationships developed through participation in the garden	Weighted score	-2	2	Increasing utility	68.1%	60.0%
Cultural dimension	Extent to which the garden supports cultural and/or religious expression	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	12.2%	9.1%







Environmental	Extent to which the garden promotes	Weighted score	-2	2	Increasing utility	88.0%	86.3%
stewardship	environmental stewardship	-					
Food production stability	Stability (predictability) in the production of vegetables (excluding energetic crops) from UA	Percentage (accumulated share)	0	100	Increasing utility	48.9%	36.4%
Food self- sufficiency	Share of total annual household consumption of vegetables (excluding energetic crops) from UA	Percentage (accumulated share)	0	100	Increasing utility	41.4%	9.0%
Food waste generation	Share of participants in community garden initiatives that declare to throw food produced in the UA, at production, transport, storage or consumption stages	Percentage	0	100	Decreasing utility	71.4%	90.9%
Active learning	Participation in formal and informal UA education schemes targeting food production practices	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	26.9%	27.2%
Fees and costs	Total amount spent by participants on garden-related activities per year, including fees, services, supplies, etc.	Weighted score based on monetary units	0	5	Decreasing utility	51.9%	84.1%
Financial stability of the garden	Income balance last year: garden's capacity to generate enough income to cover ordinary costs and generate a surplus to cope with future investments or unexpected expenses	Percentage (surplus over total budget)	0	100	Increasing utility	54.5%	62.5%
Perceived public utility	Perceived public utility, reveals the type of land (e.g., marketable, or non-marketable) in which the garden is located. It is a proxy of competing uses for land in cities.	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	0.0%	100.0%
Accessibility	Means of transport vs travel time to reach the garden	Weighted score	0	11	Increasing utility	57.6%	95.5%



Relief of urban density	Population density in the area where the garden is based (1sq km grid)	Persons/km ²	1	24167	Increasing utility	1.1%	24.8%
Land access & tenure	Secure access to land in the UA granted to participants via formal documents released by authorities (e.g. lease or property contracts)	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	66.7%	100.0%
Policy formalization	UA's explicitly acknowledged in city planning documents (strategic plans, urban city plans, etc.)	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	100.0%	100.0%
Civil steering	Active role of civil society organisation's role in driving UA in the city	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	100.0%	66.7%

Table 10. Scores assigned on the different dimensions in Turunçlu Greenhouse

Indicator	Definition	Units	Min	Max	Transformation method	Hatay
Renewable energy	Renewable energy as a proportion of total energy use	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	0,0%
Organic fertilizer	Organic matter as a proportion of total fertiliser use	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	100,0%
Recycled water	Recycled / wastewater as a proportion of total water use	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	100,0%
Upcycling materials	Infrastructure constructed from recycled / repurposed materials	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	0,0%
Soil sealing	Share of UA initiative space covered by permeable material or bare soil	Percentage	0	100	Increasing utility	76,0%
Water reduction	Water use compared to traditional agriculture	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	100,0%



Active engagement	Existence of participation mechanisms for all members	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	0,0%
New relationships	New relationships developed through the garden	Percentage	0	100	Increasing utility	76,0%
Community pride	Extent to which participants feel proud of what they have achieved with the garden	Percentage	0	100	Increasing utility	80,0%
Environmental stewardship	Extent to which participants have environmental motivations and attitudes	Percentage	0	100	Increasing utility	78,0%
Job creation	Number of direct and indirect jobs created through the initiative	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	100,0%
Donating food	Donation of food	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	100,0%
Participation cost	Cost of participation in the initiative	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	100,0%
Active learning	Number of aspects covered by existing training programmes: food production (gardening methods) and/or food sharing and/or food preparation and/or financial management	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	75,0%
Chemical use	Prevalence of herbicide and pesticide use	percentage	0	2	Increasing utility	100,0%
Food safety	Existence of general food safety assurance mechanisms	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	50,0%
Harvest predictability	Stability (predictability) in the production of vegetables (excluding energetic crops) from UA	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	100,0%



Financial stability	Proportion of the garden's operational costs covered by external sources	Weighted score	0	5	Increasing utility	20,0%
Accessibility / Openness	Presence of physical elements (e.g. fences, walls, gates) defining the limits of the garden.	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	0,0%
Facilities & infrastructure	Existence of facilities/infrastructures in the UA (e.g., toilets, storage room, kitchen)	Weighted score	0	4	Increasing utility	100,0%
Accessibility / mobility	Transport + travel time	Weighted score	0	6	Increasing utility	33,3%
Land security & tenure	Secure access to land in the UA granted to participants via formal documents released by authorities (e.g. lease or property contracts)	Weighted score	0	3	Increasing utility	100,0%
Supportive funding context	Receives funding from external sources	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	100,0%
Partnership approach	Involvement of actors from different spheres (e.g., private, public, community)	Weighted score	0	2	Increasing utility	0,0%





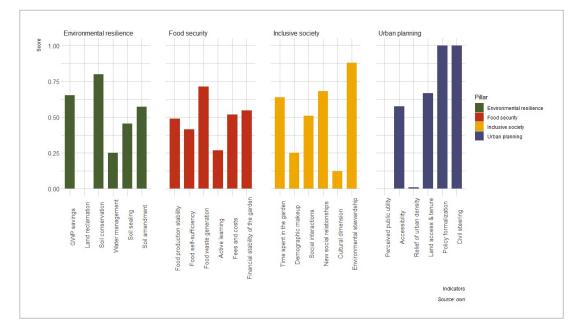


Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

3.3) Visualisation and interpretation of results

1	5. Data collection
	Collect data based on published ref., interviews, questionnaries and GIS analyisis
5	U
ti Y	6. Testing and calibration of the tool
-ramework olementati	Selection of headline indicators and calculation of scores for individual indicators
ler ev	
	7. Visualisation and interpretation of results
p d	Visual representation and interpretation of scoring results
	_
	Step-by-step instructions for an interactive assessment approach

This section describes the results of the evaluation gardens' contribution to urban sustainability. We first focus on the contribution of each garden to each of the four SiEUGreen pillars. A final section demonstrates how the tool can be used to compare gardens that share similar characteristics based on the performance of the two Aarhus gardens.



3.3.1) Brabrand performance assessment

Figure 31: Performance Brabrand (Aarhus, DK) by SiEUGreen pillars (data for 2020)

The **environmental resilience** performance of Brabrand is somewhat unbalanced. Of the six environmental resilience indicators, the strongest performance is on *soil conservation*. Crop rotation is a widely used organic farming method in the garden, and the majority of respondents (71,4%) reported changing what they grow every year. The garden also performs fairly well with respect to *soil amendment*. The use of pesticides or herbicides is prohibited in the garden, which has drawbacks such as potential toxicity to human health and other species. All the respondents from the garden use fertilizers with diversified types. The most common fertilizer used in Brabrand is animal manure, which





61,1% of respondents reported the usage. Waste resources such as food waste also are served as fertilizer and soil amendment by some farmers (12,5%) in Brabrand. Other organic fertilizers are widely used to improve soil fertility and nutrient level in the garden, with 20,8% of respondents reported the usage.

Another area where Brabrand performs well is in relation to *GWP savings*. Production and distribution of crops in Brabrand result in 65,3% lower GHG emissions than in the conventional food supply system, according to our estimation based on the vegetables and fruits cultivated in the garden. It indicates that the establishment of Brabrand contributes to significant potential savings of food related GHG emissions compared to the conventional way of production and supply of food.

At the other end of the scale, Brabrand has the lowest possible score when it comes to *land reclamation*. This is due to the fact that Brabrand is a peri-urban garden, and the land was already used for agriculture before the UA initiative was established. Therefore, the garden doesn't contribute specifically to the utilisation of previously vacant or idle land. The garden also scored poorly on *water management*. The major water source for irrigation is groundwater, though rainwater is collected and used in winter. Wastewater is neither treated nor recycled in the garden and becomes groundwater directly following use. The performance is somewhat better, though still below 50%, on the *soil sealing* indicator. The large space occupied by the greenhouses, together with the other on-site amenities (e.g., shared kitchen, storage room and toilets), result in less than half of the land at Brabrand (45,5%) being covered by bare soil or other permeable surfaces.

From a **food security** perspective, Brabrand performs relatively well on most parameters. The best performing indicator in this pillar was *food waste generation*. Here, only a small share of participants (29%) reported that they "sometimes" throw away food. Most respondents (71%) reported that they "never" or "rarely" throw away food produced in their garden. This may be an indication that excess or low-quality production is not the norm or that people find alternatives for dealing with surplus food. It is possible that this is a reflection of the greater connectedness respondents reported having with the food they consume (see section 3.1.2)). When participants understand the amount of work that goes into the food production process, and when they undertake this work themselves, they likely ascribe a higher value to the food and are less likely to throw it away.

In terms of both *food production stability* and *food self-sufficiency*, the garden performs just below the average score of 50%. Although one might expect a higher value here based on the relatively large size of the beds (50m²), this value can still be deemed an acceptable when considered in the context of the main motivations reported by participants (stress relief). Accessing fresh food ranks second, while other frequently cited motivations include reducing environmental impact and enjoying outdoor



of the European Union



activities. When asked about the predictability of their vegetable harvests, around half of the total participants declared that yields were very or quite predictable. Such a relatively high confidence on own yields implies that gardeners have reasonable control over crop methods and agricultural techniques in general. In terms of food self-sufficiency, 32% of gardeners reported satisfying most of their needs in the growing season (7% year-round). Again, this seems a decent performance for a garden where participants are driven by leisure and relax as much as by food production.

In financial terms, participants do not report any major expenses resulting from the *fees and costs* of garden participation. Still, 40% report spending more than 500 DKK per year (approx. 65 Euro) on different aspects including annual fees, seeds and fertilizer and other supplies. The financial sustainability of the garden as a whole is relatively well safeguarded, with a 10% budget surplus last year.

The poorest score within the food security pillar was on the *active learning* indicator (27%). This is largely due to the absence of formal training undertaken by respondents. Interestingly, know-how seems to be based on informal exchanges of knowledge among participants (33%), self-training (33%) and learn by doing (33%), rather than on established courses (only 1 participant declared to have participated in formal training activities).

From a social inclusion perspective, Brabrand performs quite well. Environmental stewardship is the highest performing indicator, with the majority of gardeners reporting a strong sense of pride in their garden, both at the individual plot level and in terms of the contribution of the garden to the neighbourhood as a whole. Members also report a considerable amount of *time spent in the garden*, with most visiting once a week (44%) or more (50%). The duration of visits ranged from less than 1 hour (6%) to over 4 hours (10%), with the majority of respondents reporting visits of 1-2 hours (44%) or 2-4 hours (38%).

The development of new social relationships is fairly common, as are social interactions between gardeners. The demographic makeup of the garden community is similar to that of Aarhus Municipality with respect to the place of birth⁴ but cannot be considered representative in the other respects measured. Gardeners at Brabrand are more likely to be older, educated and female than members of the general population. The garden also scores poorly on the cultural dimension, with cultural or religious expression not a strong motivator for gardeners at Brabrand.

⁴ Based on two categories: Born in Denmark and born outside Denmark



of the European Union



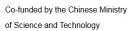
When it comes to urban planning, Brabrand performs somewhat unequally across the six indicators. The most robust performance is evident in the indicators related to *civil steering* and *policy* formalisation. The strong performance on the *civil steering* indicator is largely explained by the engagement of Brabrand in demonstrating and testing one of the SiEUGreen technologies and its involvement in the Taste Aarhus Program. The strong performance on the policy formalisation relates to the way Aarhus Municipality regards UA in legally binding and non-legally binding planning documents and programs rather than to the garden itself. The land-use plan of the municipality acknowledges and safeguards allotment gardens, which are part of the urban structure of the city. This follows a tradition that was established in Denmark at the beginning of the 20th century when the Allotment Garden Union became institutionalized (Jensen, 1996). Usually, the municipality owns the land and rents it out to associations that manage the allocation of the plots to their members. Compared with the market, the prices are much lower and, thus, the allotments became a viable and popular alternative for people who enjoy growing food within the city. The Taste Aarhus Program also contributes to the maximum performance as it supports more than 200 gardens in the municipality.

Regarding accessibility, the garden performs just above average. Despite the majority of the survey participants (58%) reporting travelling to the garden by bicycle, a significant number still use private cars (35,4%). Almost half of the survey participants (46%) reach the garden with the travel time between 10 – 20 minutes, and 20% of the participants reported that takes more than 30 minutes to reach the garden from their homes. With the exception of one respondent who reaches the garden under 10 minutes, these results seem to suggest that most of the participants of the survey live in places situated at a considerable distance from the garden.

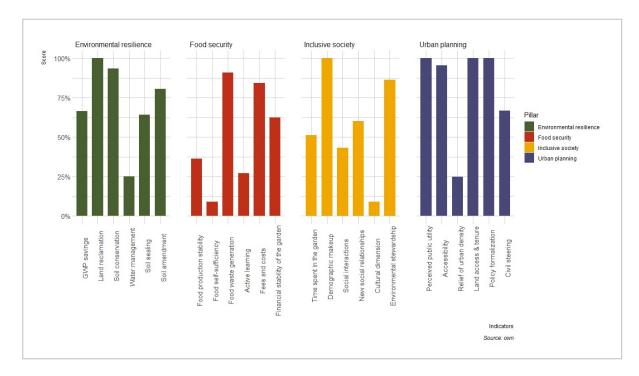
With respect to land access and tenure, the existence of an annual rental agreement between the garden association and the private owner offers some security to use the land for gardening, resulting in a fairly good score on this indicator. At the same time, the low score on perceived public utility highlights the precariousness resulting from a combination of private land ownership and location in an attractive development area. In fact, at the time of writing, we were informed by the manager that the garden is facing eviction by the end of 2021. This reflects a well-known dilemma for urban gardening. Despite the benefits it delivers, the prioritisation of land for UA still conflicts with the local government prerogative to use land for the activity, which will result in the highest economic return for the city.

Brabrand also receives a very low score on the indicator relief of urban density due to its peri-urban location. The garden neighbour's farmland and the ongoing urban developments in the surroundings

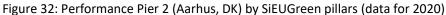




are mainly single-family dwellings which do not add a significant number of inhabitants in the area; thereby, the garden performs a minor role in alleviating urban density.



3.3.2) Pier 2 performance assessment



Pier 2 performs relatively well in most parameters measuring **environmental resilience**. The strongest performance is on *land reclamation* (100%). Pier 2 is situated on the harbour, and the land was vacant before the community garden was established. Thus, the UA initiative has successfully repurposed previously unused land for food production in the centre of Aarhus Municipality. The performance of Pier 2 on *soil conservation* is also outstanding. Crop rotation is a common organic farming practice in the garden. Eighty-two per cent of respondents reported changing the products they grow every year, and the remaining 18% reported changing what they grow every two years. This can, at least in part, be explained by the way that Pier 2 is organised. Each urban farmer has a bed of 4m², making it relatively easy to change the crops annually.

Pier 2 also performs well on *soil amendment* (80.6%). Although the use of pesticide or herbicide is not officially prohibited, none of the respondents reported using them in cultivation. The most common fertilizer used in the garden is organic fertilizer (e.g., household waste). Twenty-five per cent of the respondents reported using no fertiliser at all, and none reported using chemical fertilizer. The land on which Pier 2 is located is covered with gravel, making it relatively impermeable (total area 500m²). Thus the addition of 45 beds of 4m² each, has increased the permeability and stormwater infiltration



substantially, resulting in *soil sealing* score of 64% and enhancing the environmental resilience of the site.

The garden has the potential for *GHG savings* of 66,5% compared to conventional food production and supply methods. This suggests that Pier 2 fulfils the aim of producing more sustainable food for citizens. The lowest environmental performance of the garden relates to *water management* (25%). The main water source is grid water, and wastewater is not recycled or reused in Pier 2. If realised, the plans to install a rain-water tank in 2021 will contribute to more sustainable water use in the garden and thus a better score on this indicator.

In terms of **food security and income generation**, Pier 2 shows a relatively unbalanced indicator-wise performance. This may be a result of the small sample (11) used to build most of the indicators, as well as by the small overall size of this garden (60 members and 45 beds) and the relatively small size of the plots (4m² each). Consistent with this, the food-related indicators suggest that the food production capacity of Pier 2 is quite limited. *Food self-sufficiency* was the poorest performing indicator in the pillar. The only categories where a relevant share of respondent's report satisfying all or most of their household needs were herbs and tubers (18% and 27% of respondents, respectively). However, *food production stability*, measured in terms of harvest predictability, seems to be comparatively higher than total production capacity. Around 36% of participants reported that the yield from their garden is predictable from year to year. Pier 2 also had a modest score on *active learning*, with the majority of respondents reporting obtaining knowledge about gardening through informal pathways such as exchanging knowledge with other people (39%), using external resources (30%) or learning by doing (30%).

Food waste generation is the single indicator where Pier 2 gets the highest score in the food security and income generation pillar. This suggests that the participants in Pier 2 are rather conscious of the need to prevent food waste and/or the garden generates a small amount of food surplus. In financial terms, Pier 2 shows a positive performance, with very limited maintenance costs and rather comfortable finances. In terms of *fees and costs* for participants, no participant in Pier 2 reported spending more than 500 DKK per year in any of the budget lines assessed (garden fee, energy, water seeds and fertilizers and other supplies). This clearly indicates that participating in this garden is accessible to most people. At the same time, this accessibility does not appear to come at the cost of the *financial stability of the garden* as a whole, which has a relatively high budget surplus of approximately 25%. However, based on the interview held with the garden manager, it seems that this surplus is more likely to be attributable to unfulfilled tasks by the different working groups, rather than successful financial management.





From a **societal inclusion** perspective, Pier 2 performs well. The *time spent in the garden* by members is around average. Though most visit the garden once a week (27%) or more (54%), visits tend to be fairly short. Just under half of the respondents spent less than 1 hour (45%) on an average visit, and just over half reporting spending 1-2 hours (55%). The *demographic makeup* of the garden community was found to be like that of Aarhus Municipality with respect to all four demographic indicators. It is likely, however, that this result is due to statistical error caused by the very small sample size.

The garden appears to be quite social, with many gardeners reporting having frequent and diverse *social interactions* with others. Over 60% also reported having developed *new social relationships* through their involvement in the garden. Except for the demographic indicator (which is likely unreliable in this instance), the highest societal inclusion score is for the indicator *environmental stewardship*. Most gardeners reported a strong sense of pride in their garden, both at the individual plot level and in terms of the contribution of the garden to the neighbourhood as a whole. Cultural or religious expression was not a strong motivator for respondents, resulting in a low score on the *cultural dimension*.

When it comes to **urban planning**, Pier 2 performs quite well, getting the maximum score in three out of six indicators. The location in a left-over space explains the high performance on the *perceived public utility* parameter. As the Taste Aarhus Program manager explained, this area was assigned by the municipality as one of the options for the establishment of an urban garden, to address the great demand for places to grow food in the city centre. As the garden is on pubic land, an official agreement has been made between the government and the garden association which specifies the period of concession and the conditions for using the area. As such, Pier 2 performs very well on the *land access & tenure* parameter. As explained above in the performance assessment of Brabrand, the perfect score on the *policy formalisation* indicator reflects legislation and other mechanisms established by Aarhus Municipality to encourage urban gardening (e.g., the recognition and protection of allotment gardens in the land use plans and Taste Aarhus Program).

When it comes to *accessibility*, the scores are also high (95.5%). This possibly reflects that all the participants in the survey reach the garden by bicycle or walking. The travel time of 10-20 minutes reported by four respondents and 20-30 minutes by one respondent to reach the garden explains why this indicator has not attained the maximum score. The score of 66.7% on the *civil steering* indicator is due to the partnership with the Taste Aarhus Program and the close collaboration with the other two gardens/UA initiatives (e.g., Dome of Visions and the 'Coffee grounds to Gourmet'). Despite its innercity location, the garden scores relatively poorly (24.8%) on *relief of urban density*. This is due to its location in the harbour area, which means that the 1 km² grid cell in which the garden is located is at



least partially occupied by water. This implies, for example, that the garden does not contribute substantially to reducing urban heat islands.

3.3.3) Turunçlu Greenhouse performance assessment

Figure 33 shows the results of the assessment of Turunçlu Greenhouse based on the 24 selected headline indicators.

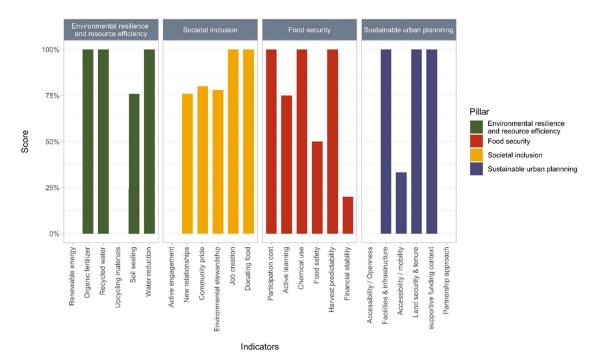


Figure 33: Turunçlu greenhouse score

As can be seen in Figure 33, Turunçlu Greenhouse performs strongest on the aspects related to societal inclusion and food security. With respect to societal inclusion, the initiative has been successful in creating jobs and providing access to fresh food to those who may not otherwise have access by donating food. In addition, participation in the courses has resulted in the development of new relationships and participants display signs of environmental stewardship at both the local and the global levels. One area for improvement from a societal inclusion perspective is with regards to active engagement. Community members do not have the opportunity to provide any input into how the initiative operates. Engagement at this level has been found to be important in promoting positive social outcomes for participants in UA (Glover et al., 2005), as well as the longevity of the initiatives themselves (Kingsley and Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009) and thus could be an important consideration for Turunçlu Greenhouse.

A similarly strong performance is found with relation to the food security pillar. The program is accessible to all, with no cost to participate and results in active learning about how to grow healthy





food. The harvest is predictable, and no chemicals are used in the food production process. Though basic safety inspections have been carried out, a stronger performance on food safety could be ensured by putting in place more stringent and frequent quality controls. Similarly, the initiative does not generate much of its own revenue, relying on public funding for over 75% of its operations.

Poorer performances can be found with respect to the sustainable urban planning and environmental pillars. With respect to sustainable urban planning, the initiative contributes to the overall urban environment by providing considerable facilities and infrastructure. This is offset however, by the fact that the initiative is fenced in and not accessible to the public. The substantial investment of the landowner (the municipality) in the initiative, results in fairly secure land tenure and also ensures a supportive funding context. At the same time, the lack of involvement of other actors makes the initiative quite vulnerable should the priorities of the municipality change.

With respect to environmental resilience and resource efficiency, the initiative scores well on indicators related to water management and use. All water used is recycled and the water required for food production is up to 90% less than under traditional agricultural conditions. In addition, 76% of the space utilised by the initiative is covered with permeable material and organic fertiliser is used. Areas of environmental performance that demonstrate room for improvement include the use of renewable energy and the use of recycled materials in the infrastructure of the initiative itself.



3.3.4) Comparing the performance of two community gardens: Brabrand and Pier



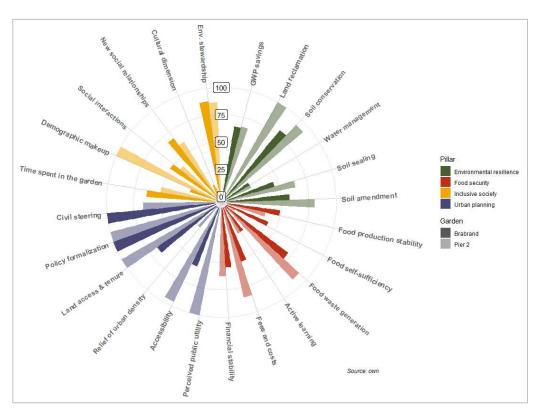
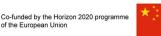


Figure 34. Comparison of the performance of the Brabrand and Pier 2 urban gardens located in Aarhus, Denmark (data for 2020)

Pier 2 outperforms Brabrand on five of the six indicators related to **environmental resilience**, and the two gardens share the same score on the remaining indicator (*water management*). The superior environmental performance of Pier 2 can largely be explained by the location of the two gardens. Pier 2 is located in an environment which contained no green infrastructure prior to the establishment of the garden. In contrast, Brabrand is built on land that was historically used for agricultural. Thus, in the case of Brabrand, the land-use transformation is less dramatic than in the case of Pier 2. Consistent with this, the largest performance difference between the two gardens is found on the indicator land *reclamation*, where Brabrand obtained the lowest possible score and Pier 2 the highest.

The organisation also has an impact on environmental performance. UA practitioners at Pier 2 change their crops more frequently and use fewer fertilizers. Members in Brabrand have a cultivation land of at least 50m², while the bed for members in Pier 2 is only 4m². The choice of products can explain why Pier 2 has slightly higher estimated global warming potential (GWP) savings than Brabrand. Different





types of products grown in the gardens have different potentials to reduce GHG emissions (e.g., the potential of lettuce is considerably higher than that of carrot). The performance of the indicator of soil sealing mainly depends on the built facilities in the garden, and infrastructure like greenhouses is a counteractive factor. Accommodating several greenhouses, Brabrand has a lower score than Pier 2 on the share of permeable surface or bare soil.

When it comes to **food security and income generation**, Brabrand and Pier 2 appear to be strong in different aspects. Brabrand is by far the better performing garden on the *food self-sufficiency* indicator. It is also stronger on *food-production stability*, though to a lesser degree. This is not surprising considering the larger plots, traditional ground-based agriculture and access to greenhouses in the peri-urban garden of Brabrand, in contrast to the inner-urban container-based gardening practice in Pier 2. Similarly, fewer yields reduce the likelihood of food production surpluses, potentially explaining why Pier 2 outperforms Brabrand in *food waste prevention*.

In terms of *active learning*, the gardens rank very closely. In both gardens, the majority of learning occurs through informal channels, and there is very limited penetration of formal training programmes. Regarding financial indicators, Pier 2 appears to outperform Brabrand in the two dimensions, namely *fees and costs* for participants and overall *financial stability* of the garden. Participation fees in Pier 2 are smaller than in Brabrand, and the economic balance of the garden seems to be slightly better overall. Still, it is important to recognise that budget surpluses in Pier 2 may hide systematic underspending based on lack of accomplishment of investment plans during previous years.

From a **societal inclusion** perspective, Brabrand performs marginally better than Pier 2. The amount of *time spent in the garden* is greater, both in terms of frequency and duration of visits. Gardeners at Brabrand are also more likely to report *social interactions* and the development of *new social relationships* through their involvement in the garden. This supports the findings of previous research that community gardeners who spend more time in their gardens are more likely to develop new social relationships, both within the garden and beyond (Glover, Parry, et al., 2005). Cultural or religious expression was not a strong motivator in either garden, resulting in low scores on the *cultural dimension*. At the other end of the scale, *environmental stewardship* was a top-performing indicator for both gardens. The make-up of the garden community at Pier 2 appears from the score to be significantly more representative than that of Brabrand. As noted above, this is likely due to a statistical error caused by the small sample size in the case of Pier 2.

Concerning **urban development**, Pier 2 outperforms Brabrand on most indicators. The location on public land in a left-over space, along with the existence of a formal tenure agreement, results in a stronger performance on the parameters *perceived public utility* and *land access & tenure*. Due to its





central location, Pier 2 also outperforms Brabrand on accessibility and relief of urban density. One area where Brabrand scores higher is in relation to civil steering. This can be explained by the engagement of Brabrand in testing SiEUGreen technologies. The gardens perform equally well on the policy formalisation indicator. The reason for the similarity is that this indicator concerns to local planning directives which are applicable to any garden in Aarhus.

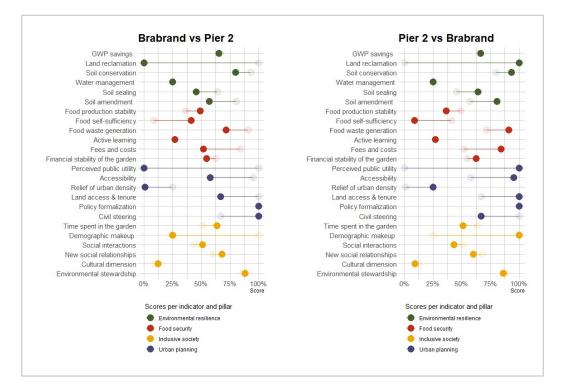
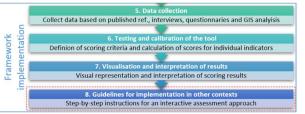


Figure 35. Side-by-side comparisons of the sustainability performance of the Brabrand and Pier 2 urban gardens, by Pillar (data for 2020)

3.4) Guidelines for implementations in other contexts



The aim of this task was to develop guidelines for new interactive impact assessment approaches for UA. Thus far, this report has focused on detailing the process through which this goal was achieved. This description becomes somewhat technical at times and may be challenging for some readers (e.g. UA practitioners, urban planners). As such, the aim of this section is to provide a simplified explanation of the tool, aimed at those who wish to replicate it in another context but who do not necessarily have a background in quantitative assessment approaches. Although our aim here is to make the tool as





accessible as possible, it is still important to be aware that a certain degree of expertise is necessary to ensure its effective application. Particularly important is that the user has good knowledge of the garden/s under assessment. This knowledge is vital in ensuring accurate selection and interpretation of indicators.

3.4.1) Step 1: Determining which aspects to measure

The first step in implementing the tool is to determine which indicators to use. The full list of indicators can be found in Annex 6.6). The selected indicators should:

- 1) be relevant to measuring the urban sustainability performance of the specific garden/s that will be assessed
- 2) be realistic from the perspective of data availability
- 3) be distributed across all four pillars
- 4) have a complexity rating consistent with the data handling skills of those who will perform the assessment.

The selected indicators will become **headline indicators** in the assessment. There is no hard and fast rule about how many headline indicators are required. For a comprehensive assessment, however, it is important to cover as many of the **pathways** as possible. This should be balanced with the capacity to collect and process the data. Our assessment included 24 headline indicators, six in each pillar. This worked well and could be considered a rough guide for the appropriate number of headline indicators.

Ideally, headline indicators should be selected through an interactive process involving the relevant stakeholders. For example, the board or steering committee of the garden could work together to identify the key priority areas for the garden, and these could be used as a basis for selecting the aspects to be monitored. In the case where the tool is being used to make comparisons between several gardens within a single city, it may be useful to gather urban planners and other relevant municipal staff to consider the indicators in light of the city's overall sustainability goals. In the case where the tool is being used for benchmarking between cities, a joint workshop could be incredibly valuable in sharing and contrasting different ideas about the contribution of UA to urban sustainability.

3.4.2) Step 2: Collecting data

Data collection tools are provided in the annexes to this report, including:

- Potential survey questions for participants in UA initiative/s (Annex 6.1)
- Interview guide for the leader of the UA initiative/s (Annex 6.2)



• Interview guide for urban planners in the municipality/region where the UA initiative/s is/are located (Annex 6.3)

These tools are designed to cover the whole suite of indicators, so it may be necessary to adjust them based on your selected headline indicators. While it may be tempting to collect as much information as possible from respondents, it is important to bear in mind that the length of the survey may affect the overall response rate. In small gardens of less than 30 persons, you will need responses to the survey from virtually all of the members of the garden to be confident that the responses are representative of the garden population as a whole (with high confidence level and a small margin of error). For gardens up to 100 participants, you should sample around 80 per cent of them. For larger gardens, the percentage would be significantly smaller.⁵ If your sample size is smaller, you should be aware that the results may not be completely representative and hence you should try to validate them with interviews or other methods.

Surveys and interviews should be conducted in the local language wherever possible, and other cultural considerations should also be taken into account. For example, if digital access or literacy level among garden participants is low, it might be more appropriate to conduct the surveys on-site or via mail, rather than using an online survey tool.

GIS and remote sensing techniques may also be used as supplementary data sources to survey and interviews. With these techniques, more accurate data can be calculated for some specific indicators. Photo interpretation, network analysis, and other GIS methods can be applied to identify the land cover type, retrieve population density data, and calculate the proximity indicators. In addition, remote sensing methods are particularly useful for environmental indicators such as vegetation index and temperature measurement.

3.4.3) Step 3: Data processing and scoring

Once the data has been collected, it should be processed according to a scoring criterion similar to that outlined in sections 0 and 0. This is perhaps the most challenging aspect of the assessment process for those not accustomed to working with quantitative assessment tools. The first step is to identify the data that will feed each indicator. For example, in our assessment, the indicator "new social relationships" is informed by responses to the survey question "I have made new friends through my involvement in the garden". Other indicators may be fed by the interviews or by GIS work (see section

⁵ A simple tool to calculate sample sizes is available here: <u>https://www.surveymonkey.com/mp/sample-size-calculator/</u>





3.1) for a full description of the methodology). Some indicators are fed by a combination of data sources. As noted above, these indicators are more complex to calculate and should be avoided by those who do not have the required skills.

The second step is to identify minimum and maximum limits for each indicator. For quantitative indicators, minimum and maximum values are typically defined based on any of the following methods:

- Theoretical minimum and maximum thresholds: for example, in the case of percentages, these values could be 0 and 100.
- Historical records: one could also define maximum and minimum thresholds based on observed data from time series or similar sources.
- Values-based on the literature: maximum and minimum thresholds can also be defined based on reference values provided by previous scientific works. This was, for example, the strategy used to determine the indicator of GWP savings.
- Policy targets: for instance, one could establish a maximum for GHG emissions per capita equivalent to the national values defined by the Paris Agreement.
- Aspirational values reflecting stakeholders' views: minimum and maximum values can also base on the objectives or goals defined by the garden participants.
- Contextual minimum and maximum values: correspond to the thresholds that expose specific properties of the city/country where the tool is being tested. For example, the minimum and maximum values of the indicator 'U80 Population density' was settled based on the minimum and maximum data for Denmark.

The definition of minimum and maximum values is very useful to ensure comparability across various evaluations, as they help maintain the stability of the scoring system. For discrete survey-based indicators, the task is slightly more complex, as it requires defining a whole scoring scale based on the possible values of the indicators. This is done by transforming potential answers to survey questions in scores based on ranked scales.

In the case of questions with multiple choices, one simple approach would be to calculate the **percentage** of people who responded to a question in a particular way. For example, we could calculate the proportion of respondents who responded positively to the statement (either by choosing "agree" or "strongly agree").

Another option is to calculate the score by assigning a ranking for each possible response. For instance, in the example given above "I have made new friends through my involvement in the garden", there were five possible responses: Strongly agree, agree, unsure, disagree, strongly disagree. Here, we





chose to assign values between -2 and 2 to account for the negative, neutral, and positive nature of the responses. This value is called a **weighted score**. Calculating a weighted score was a common approach to the survey questions.

The main difference between the **percentage** and the **weighted score** approaches is that the latter defines a scale based on the extent to which respondents agree or disagree with the statement. This may be useful in cases where most responses go in the same direction (either positive or negative), and you wish to make a distinction between the extent of the positive (or negative) sentiment.

These strategies are also useful for assigning scores to interview data. Here, the scale is defined in a similar way, with different values attributed depending on the response to one or more questions. For example, in the case of the indicator *access to land*, ranks were defined based on a basic typology combining two of the questions from the interviews with the garden leaders: "Who owns the land where the garden is? " and "Is there a formal agreement in place that allows you to use this land as a garden?". Responses were scored according to the following scale: (0): the land is private with no formal agreement; (1): the land is public with no formal agreement; (2): the land is private with a formal agreement; (3): the land is public with a formal agreement. The theoretical minimum for this indicator is 0, and the theoretical maximum is 3.

Once maximum and minimum scores and/or reference scales have been determined for all indicators, the third step is to calculate the score, based on the relevant data. In the first example above, "new social relationships", this meant assigning a score to each respondent based on their response to the question "I have made new friends through my involvement in the garden". Those who responded "strongly disagree" received a score of -2, those who disagree a score of -1, and so on. All scores were then added together and divided by the total number of responses. In the case that only one value is available (i.e. the data is based on data from a single respondent or calculation), this value is the score. In practice, this operation defines a weighted score for each individual indicator. All the scores should fall between the minimum and maximum values defined in the previous step.

Once the score has been calculated, the final step is normalisation. That is, transforming all the scores to percentages based on the minimum and maximum scores determined earlier. This is a vital step, as it allows comparisons to be made between the indicators. It is done using a simple calculation:

% = (SCORE - MIN)/(MAX - MIN) for increasing utility indicators (where a higher score indicates better performance, marked as beneficial in the performance matrix)

% = (SCORE- MAX)/(MAX - MIN) for decreasing utility indicators (where a lower score indicates better performance, marked as detrimental in the performance matrix)



Following this step, all scores should be expressed as a percentage, with a score of 100% representing the best possible performance on a given indicator and a score of 0% representing the worst possible performance.

If the assessment relies upon the same headline indicators as those used here, it may be possible to utilise the scoring criteria and calculation methods outlined in section 0 and 0. Several considerations must be taken into account, however. First, for the indicator "relief of urban density", the theoretical maximum for people per km² is based on the population density in the city centre of Copenhagen Municipality, the capital city of Denmark, which is deemed to be the most populated grid of 1km*1km for the country. The minimum value refers to the least populated population grid in Denmark. This was considered a relevant benchmark for the population density of the gardens being measured, given they are both located in Denmark. It would not be appropriate for a garden located in, for example, Beijing.

3.4.4) Step 4: Interpretation of results

The final step in implementing the tool is to interpret the results. As stated at the beginning of this section, this should be done by, or in partnership with, someone who has good knowledge of the garden/s in question.

Some aspects to keep in mind when interpreting the results include:

- The interpretation of the results may vary depending on who analyses them. For example, a planner may focus on the impact the garden has for the city, and thus the SiEUGreen indicator panel can assist decision-making (e.g., allocation of financial support). For a UA practitioner, it can be used as a checklist that informs relevant aspects that may help improve the performance of the garden concerning the different pillars.
- Keep in mind the purpose of the garden. This will help to put the results into perspective, as it will be possible to compare the results obtained with the expected.
- The lowest scores pinpoint issues that can be improved to strengthen the sustainability of the garden further.
- Consider the value of an interactive approach. For example, bringing in garden participants themselves to reflect on the results may bring a richness that is difficult to find in numbers alone.
- The results can be used to mediate discussions, settle priorities, draw recommendations, and action plans that identify what should be done, when and by whom.



4) Final considerations

This report has demonstrated the value of the SiEUGreen UA monitoring tool for analysing the contribution of UA activities to urban sustainability. The initial iteration of the tool proved to be highly effective in delivering a synthetic, yet comprehensive, overview of the sustainability performance of two gardens in Aarhus, Brabrand and Pier 2. Virtually all the design criteria introduced in Section 2.1) were met. Further testing of the tool in Turunçlu Greenhouse and Company X was useful in validating the effectiveness of the approach as well as simplifying the framework and improving its responsiveness to a more diverse range of UA approaches.

The main strengths of the tool included:

- **Comprehensiveness.** The adoption of a multi-dimensional perspective allowed us to overcome the tendency for research in this area to focus on a single angle (social, food security, environmental, etc.). Our tool encompasses four distinct areas within a single framework, allowing for a comprehensive picture of the contribution of a garden to the various sustainability spheres in a selected urban context. Particularly novel is the inclusion of indicators relating to the contribution of UA to sustainable urban planning. Aspects such as the contribution of urban gardens to urban morphology and urban functions, as well as its implications for strategic planning, have been neglected by most evaluations to date.
- **Comparability.** The transparent and stable scoring system allows for comparisons between gardens and even between dimensions within a single garden. In the case of the gardens compared here, for example, we can easily see that the approach performs well in highlighting critical performance differences.
- Flexibility. The tool is designed for used in a wide range of contexts. The incorporation of a broad range of indicators within clearly defined pathways allows the user to adjust the headline indicators according to the specific context. In this way, the tool is responsive to data availability, as well as to specific circumstances that may result in particular indicators being more or less relevant. For example, a prerequisite for inclusion in the Taste Aarhus program is the existence of a board or steering committee which meets regularly. As such, it did not make sense to include this as a headline indicator when comparing two gardens that are both part of this program. In another context, this could be a highly important indicator of social engagement and could be included as a headline indicator.
- **Multiple applications.** The tool has applicability for a wide variety of potential users. Moreover, the ability to tailor the tool to different contexts also presents an opportunity for





stakeholder engagement at different levels. Criteria, processes, and monitoring methods can be determined in consultation with the relevant stakeholders, accommodating perspectives from different groups as appropriate. The tool also includes a combination of qualitative and quantitative indicators, designed to be fed by a diverse range of data collection methods. As such, the tool is sensitive towards the less tangible aspects of UA.

Alignment with accepted sustainability appraisals. Of particular note is the links between the tool and the SDGs. Even though the SDG framework has not been specifically designed to focus on the urban setting, our framework is anchored on the SGDs and operationalises effective links to it. This alignment increases the relevance and legitimisation of the evaluations and at the same time, allows it to be easily adopted as part of broader monitoring and evaluation activities at city level.

Of course, as with any such framework, there are also weaknesses to be taken into account. These include:

- Limited scope for retrospective cross-case comparisons. The high degree of flexibility built into the tool also has a downside. Allowing users to adapt the tool to their own specific context means that, in a scenario where the tool becomes widely used, it would be difficult to synthesis the results in a meaningful way. The variation in the selection of headline indicators would likely be too great.
- Data and expertise requirements. Despite our considerable effort to assure flexibility and ease of use, the tool does require at least some data to be effective. This data can be challenging and/or costly to collect, produce and interpret.
- Subjectivity in interpretation. The scoring system has been deliberately designed to ensure transparency. Despite this, it is important to acknowledge that indicator-based sustainability assessments have a tendency to hide relevant details crucial for proper interpretation of results. This was exemplified, for example, by the indicators on soil fertilization, demographic makeup and financial surplus in the case of Pier 2. As such, it is vitally important that the assessment is performed in collaboration with someone who is familiar enough with the garden to spot any anomalies in the scoring and interpret them effectively.
- Broad and static snapshot. As with most indicator-based assessment frameworks, the tool provides a broad and static snapshot of sustainability aspects. This cannot replace deeper evaluations of the environmental, social and economic impacts of UA initiatives. The testing and calibration phase showed how important it is to support and complement the insights provided by the tool with other contextual information.





The experience gained during testing and calibration of the SiEUGreen monitoring tool for UA initiatives provides useful insights to support the future implementation of the tool to other contexts. The tool is a very effective way of producing a synthetic yet comprehensive overview of the performance of UA initiatives. By design, however, it focuses on a selection of critical aspects that need to be properly identified and interpreted.

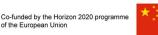
This requires domain knowledge and a significant amount of background information. Contextual information and domain knowledge are vital in deciding on the type of indicators to use (headline vs standard vs background). The performance matrix includes a long list of indicators that can seldom be calculated together due to data limitations and implementation costs. Hence, the selection of the most relevant indicators to focus on (i.e., headline indicators) requires a careful evaluation of the various options based on a good knowledge of the UA initiatives and domains being analysed. Domain knowledge is also essential to identify the utility direction of the indicators (detrimental vs beneficial vs contextual). Remarkably, indicators can behave in opposite directions based on the context. For example, from an urban planning perspective, the location of the garden in relation to other areas in the city can be beneficial or detrimental depending on the specific conditions of the area and the nature of planning strategies and regulations.

Proper interpretation cannot be made unless those applying the tool and assigning scores are familiar with the garden and its dynamics. This is illustrated by the example of the budget surplus in Pier 2, where the good performance may hide underspending due to unfulfilled investment plans. Another example could be food production indicators, that can only be understood if anchored on local conditions. These indicators simply do not bear the same meaning when applied to vulnerable communities as to when they are calculated in affluent contexts. In sum, the flexibility of the tool requires that all its components are selected, fine-tuned and interpreted based on the specific conditions where the tool is applied.

Local knowledge is also vital in planning the data collection strategy. Desk research and literature review shall be the general starting point, as they provide considerable empirical evidence on data collection methods of certain indicators. A combination of qualitative (e.g., survey, in-depth interview, focus group) and quantitative (e.g., GIS, remote sensing, modelling) methods is recommended. They function as complementary parts in most cases.

The trade-off between the accuracy of data and the complexity of data collection is another crucial consideration. Though quantitative methods may be deemed as more accurate, obtaining reliable quantitative data at an individual garden level can be complex. A good example is the headline indicator on greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reduction within the environmental pillar. The optimal





method for calculating potential GHG emission savings due to the garden is life cycle assessment (LCA). Given the high resource-demands of the LCA method, we instead chose to take empirical values from literature and apply them to the two case studies. It is a compromised method with certain limitations, e.g., the climate conditions are different in gardens located in different countries. It was, nonetheless, deemed the most appropriate trade-off between complexity and accuracy in this case.

The unique combination of local knowledge and scientific expertise required to apply the tool makes it well suited to use in science-society partnerships, such as those found in SiEUGreen. As such, the research team do not believe it is appropriate to develop an online platform where UA practitioners can access and apply the tool. Such a platform has the potential to undermine the deliberative and interactive approach that is the richest part of the assessment process. Here, determinations are made about the aspects of urban sustainability most relevant to each initiative, promoting spirited debate among actors. These discussions form a basis for improvement that is far more meaningful than that which could be achieved by simply generating a plot through an online tool. Further, development of such a tool was not part of the work outlined in the proposal and, as such, there are not sufficient resources available for this work.

Instead, the research team have dedicated resources to dissemination of the tool among the scientific community and with practitioners, including

- The following publications:
 - In English: Tapia, C., Randall, L., Wang, S.; Borges, L. A. (2021): Monitoring the contribution of urban agriculture to urban sustainability: an indicator-based framework. *Sustainable Cities and Society*. In press, <u>https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2021.103130</u>
 - In Danish: Nilsson, Kjell. 2021. Bylandbrug bidrager til bæredygtige byer. Grønt miljø 39(10), 14-16.
- A workshop held with planners in Aarhus in September 2021, looking at how the results of the assessment can be used in making determinations about which UA initiatives to support.
- A workshop planned with NMBU masters students in the spring 2022.
- Inclusion of a guide to the tool in a Nordregio digital publication. This publication will be based on the D1.3 Whitepaper with best practices. It is designed to disseminate the complete work of WP1 and is expected to be published in late 2022.

The SiEUGreen monitoring framework for UA provides a comprehensive approach to monitoring the contribution of UA to urban sustainability. The initial work with the two community gardens aided the identification of a broad suit of indicators, along with a toolkit through which to monitor these. Applying the framework in two new contexts has resulted in further refinement of these tools, making the framework both easier to use and responsive to a more diverse range of UA initiatives. We look



Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

forward to further disseminating the tool though the Nordregio Report and other scientific endeavours.



5) References

- Aboagye, D., Adu-Prah, S., & Dumedah, G. (2018). Assessing social vulnerability to biophysical hazards in the Kumasi metropolis, Ghana. *GeoJournal*, *83*(6), 1285–1299. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10708-017-9833-4
- Alberti, M. & others. (1996). Measuring urban sustainability. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, 16(4), 381–424.
- Anderson, E. C., Egerer, M. H., Fouch, N., Clarke, M., & Davidson, M. J. (2019). Comparing community garden typologies of Baltimore, Chicago, and New York City (USA) to understand potential implications for socio-ecological services. Urban Ecosystems, 22(4), 671–681. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-019-00855-9
- Andrade, P. A. de, Pont, M. B., & Amorim, L. (2018). Development of a Measure of Permeability betweenPrivate and Public Space. *Urban Science*, 2(3)(87). https://doi.org/10.3390/urbansci2030087
- Arama, F., Garcíaa, E. H., Solgib, E., & Mansourniac, S. (2019). Urban green space cooling effect in cities. *Heliyon*, 5. https://doi.org/doi: 10.1016/j.heliyon.2019e01339.
- Armitage, R. (2011). The Impact of Connectivity and Through-Movement within Residential Developments on Levels of Crime and Anti-Social Behaviour. http://eprints.hud.ac.uk/id/eprint/13592/1/Briefing_Notes_-_The_Impact_of_Connectivity.pdf
- Audate, P. P., Fernandez, M. A., Cloutier, G., & Lebel, A. (2019). Scoping review of the impacts of urban agriculture on the determinants of health. *BMC Public Health*, *19*(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s12889-019-6885-z
- Badami, M. G., & Ramankutty, N. (2015). Urban agriculture and food security: A critique based on an assessment of urban land constraints. *Global Food Security*, *4*, 8–15. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2014.10.003
- Batitucci, T. D. O., Cortines, E., Almeida, F. S., & De Almeida, A. A. (2019). Agriculture in urban ecosystems: A step to cities sustainability. *Ambiente e Sociedade*, 22. https://doi.org/10.1590/1809-4422ASOC0277R3VU19L4AO
- Beniston, J. W., Lal, R., & Mercer, K. L. (2016). Assessing and Managing Soil Quality for Urban Agriculture in a Degraded Vacant Lot Soil. Land Degradation and Development, 27(4), 996– 1006. https://doi.org/10.1002/ldr.2342
- Beuchat, L. (2006). Vectors and conditions for preharvest contamination of fruits and vegetables capable of causing enteric diseases. *British Food Journal, 108,* 38–53. https://doi.org/10.1108/00070700610637625
- Bohm, M. (2017). Urban agriculture in and on buildings in North America: The unfulfilled potential to benefit marginalized communities. *Built Environment*, *43*(3), 343–363. https://doi.org/10.2148/benv.43.3.343
- Bokalders, V., & Block, M. (2014). Urbana ekosystemtjänster: Låt nauten göra jobbet. C/o City.
- Borges, L. A., Berlina, A., & Wang, S. (2019). *SiEUGreen: Deliverable 1.2_Baseline study including key indicators and development of a typology*. Nordregio.
- Borges, L. A.; Hammami, F.; Wangel, J. (2020): Reviewing Neighborhood Sustainability Assessment Tools through Critical Heritage Studies. Sustainability 2020, 12(4), 1605; *Sustainability*, 12(4). https://doi.org/10.3390/su12041605



- Borges, L., Randall, L., & Wang, S. (2018). Deliverable 1.1 Maps of quantitative and qualitatative data for each of the showcase locations—Synthesis report. SiEUGreen, Nordregio.
- Bowman, M., CABE Space (Organisation), & Greater London Authority. (2009). *Open space strategies: Best practice guidance*. Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment.
- BRE Global. (2017). BREEAM Communities technical manual. BRE Global. https://www.breeam.com/communitiesmanual/
- Brown, K. H., & Jameton, A. L. (2000). Public Health Implications of Urban Agriculture. *Journal of Public Health Policy*, *21*(1), 20. https://doi.org/10.2307/3343472
- Brown, S., & Goldstein, N. (2016). The role of organic residuals in urban agriculture. In *Sowing Seeds in the City: Ecosystem and Municipal Services*. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-7453-6_6
- Çamur, K. C., Roshani, M., & Pirouzi, S. (2017). Using Space Syntax to Assess Safety in Public Areas— Case Study of Tarbiat Pedestrian Area, Tabriz-Iran. *Materials Science and Engineering 245*. https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/245/8/082002
- Caputo, P., Zagarella, F., Cusenza, M. A., Mistretta, M., & Cellura, M. (2020). Energy-environmental assessment of the UIA-OpenAgri case study as urban regeneration project through agriculture. *Science of the Total Environment*, *729*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.138819
- Carlet, F., Schilling, J., & Heckert, M. (2017). Greening U.S. legacy cities: Urban agriculture as a strategy for reclaiming vacant land. *Agroecology and Sustainable Food Systems*, *41*(8), 887–906. https://doi.org/10.1080/21683565.2017.1311288
- Casazza, C., & Pianigiani, S. (2016). Bottom-up and top-down approaches for urban agriculture. *Civil Engineering and Urban Planning: An International Journal*, *3*(2).
- Chiappe Hernández, M. (2019a). Evaluacion de indicadores de sostenibilidad para la agricultura urbana. Acta Horticulturae, 1246, 83–91. https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2019.1246.12
- Chiappe Hernández, M. (2019b). Evaluacion de indicadores de sostenibilidad para la agricultura urbana. Acta Horticulturae, 1246, 83–91. https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2019.1246.12
- Christensen, S., Dyg, P. M., & Allenberg, K. (2019). Urban community gardening, social capital, and 'integration' – a mixed method exploration of urban 'integration-gardening' in Copenhagen, Denmark. Local Environment, 24(3), 231–248. https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2018.1561655
- Clucas, B., Parker, I. D., & Feldpausch-Parker, A. M. (2018). A systematic review of the relationship between urban agriculture and biodiversity. *Urban Ecosystems*, 21(4), 635–643. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-018-0748-8
- CoDyre, M., Fraser, E. D. G., & Landman, K. (2015). How does your garden grow? An empirical evaluation of the costs and potential of urban gardening. *Urban Forestry and Urban Greening*, 14(1), 72–79. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2014.11.001
- Corcoran, M. P., & Kettle, P. C. (2015). Urban agriculture, civil interfaces and moving beyond difference: The experiences of plot holders in Dublin and Belfast. *Local Environment*, *20*(10), 1215–1230. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2015.1038228
- Cortinovis, C., & Geneletti, D. (2019). A framework to explore the effects of urban planning decisions on regulating ecosystem services in cities. *Ecosystem Services*, *38*, 100946. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2019.100946
- Costanza, R., D'Arge, R., De Groot, R., Farber, S., Grasso, M., Hannon, B., Limburg, K., Naeem, S., O'Neill, R. V., Paruelo, J., Raskin, R. G., Sutton, P., & Van Den Belt, M. (1997). The value of the world's ecosystem services and natural capital. *Nature*, *387*(6630), 253–260.



- Crush, J., Hovorka, A., & Tevera, D. (2017). Farming the city: The broken promise of urban agriculture. In B. Frayne, J. Crush, & C. McCordic (Eds.), *Food and Nutrition Security in Southern African Cities* (1st ed.). Routledge. https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315226651
- Dalla Marta, A., Baldi, A., Lenzi, A., Lupia, F., Pulighe, G., Santini, E., Orlandini, S., & Altobelli, F. (2019a).
 A methodological approach for assessing the impact of urban agriculture on water resources:
 A case study for community gardens in Rome (Italy). Agroecology and Sustainable Food Systems, 43(2), 228–240. https://doi.org/10.1080/21683565.2018.1537323
- Dalla Marta, A., Baldi, A., Lenzi, A., Lupia, F., Pulighe, G., Santini, E., Orlandini, S., & Altobelli, F. (2019b).
 A methodological approach for assessing the impact of urban agriculture on water resources:
 A case study for community gardens in Rome (Italy). Agroecology and Sustainable Food Systems, 43(2), 228–240. https://doi.org/10.1080/21683565.2018.1537323
- Davidson, D. (2017). Kings. International Journal of Sociology of Agriculture. & Food, 23(2), 63–76.
- Davies, J., Hannah, C., Guido, Z., Zimmer, A., McCann, L., Battersby, J., & Evans, T. (2020). Barriers to urban agriculture in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Food Policy*, 101999. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2020.101999
- Davies, R. G., Barbosa, O., Fuller, R. A., Tratalo, J., Burke, N., Lewis, D., Warren, P. H., & Gaston, K. J. (2008). City-wide relationships between green spaces, urban landuse and topography. Urban Ecosystems, 11, 269–287. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-008-0062-y
- Deelstra, T., Boyd, D., & Van Den Biggelaar, M. (2001). Multifunctional land use. An opportunity for promoting urban agriculture in Europe. *ResearchGate*. https://www.researchgate.net/publication/267856029_Multifunctional_land_use_An_oppor tunity_for_promoting_urban_agriculture_in_Europe
- DeKay, M. (1997a). The implications of community gardening for land use and density. *Journal of Architectural and Planning Research*, 14(2), 126–149.
- DeKay, M. (1997b). The implications of community gardening for land use and density. *Journal of Architectural and Planning Research*, 14(2), 126–149.
- Diaz-Balteiro, L., González-Pachón, J., & Romero, C. (2017). Measuring systems sustainability with multi-criteria methods: A critical review. *European Journal of Operational Research*, 258(2), 607–616. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejor.2016.08.075
- Dixon, J., Omwega, A. M., Friel, S., Burns, C., Donati, K., & Carlisle, R. (2007). The health equity dimensions of urban food systems. *Journal of Urban Health*, *84*(SUPPL. 1), i118–i129. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11524-007-9176-4
- EC, & OECD (Eds.). (2008). Handbook on constructing composite indicators: Methodology and user guide. OECD.
- Edmondson, J. L., Childs, D. Z., Dobson, M. C., Gaston, K. J., Warren, P. H., & Leake, J. R. (2020a). Feeding a city – Leicester as a case study of the importance of allotments for horticultural production in the UK. *Science of the Total Environment, 705*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135930
- Edmondson, J. L., Childs, D. Z., Dobson, M. C., Gaston, K. J., Warren, P. H., & Leake, J. R. (2020b). Feeding a city – Leicester as a case study of the importance of allotments for horticultural production in the UK. *Science of the Total Environment, 705*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.135930
- Eggermont, H., Balian, E., Azevedo, M., Beumer, V., Brodin, T., Claudet, J., Fady, B., Grube, M., Keune, H., & Lamarque, P. (2015). Nature-based solutions: New influence for environmental





management and research in Europe. *GAIA* - *Ecological Perspectives on Science and Society*, 243–248. https://doi.org/10.14512/gaia.24.4.9

- Eizenberg, E., Sasson, O., & Shilon, M. (2019). Urban Morphology and Qualitative Topology: Open Green Spaces in High-Rise Residential Developments. *Urban Planning*, 4(4). http://dx.doi.org/10.17645/up.v4i4.2276
- EPRS. (2017). Urban agriculture in Europe. Patterns, challenges and policies. European Parliamentary Research Service. http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/IDAN/2017/614641/EPRS_IDA(2017)61464 1_EN.pdf

European Commission. (2017). SiEUGreen Grant Agreement.

- FAO. (1996). Rome Declaration on World Food Security and World Food Summit Plan of Action: World Food Summit 13-17 November 1996, Rome, Italy. Food and Agriculture Organization.
- FAO. (2020, June 10). *Food Security Indicators*. Food Security Indicators. http://www.fao.org/economic/ess/ess-fs/ess-fadata/en/
- Fernandez Andres, J. (2017). Can urban agriculture become a planning strategy to address socialecological justice? [Degree project in the Built Environment, Stockholm].
- Firth, C., Maye, D., & Pearson, D. (2011). Developing 'community' in community gardens. *Local Environment*, *16*(6), 555–568. https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2011.586025
- Fisher, S., & Karunanithi, A. (2014). Urban agriculture characterized by life cycle assessment and land use change. ICSI 2014: Creating Infrastructure for a Sustainable World - Proceedings of the 2014 International Conference on Sustainable Infrastructure, 641–649. https://doi.org/10.1061/9780784478745.059
- Frank, B., Delano, D., & Caniglia, B. S. (2017). Urban systems: A socio–ecological system perspective. *Sociology International Journal*, 1(1). https://doi.org/10.15406/sij.2017.01.00001
- Friedrich, E., Hillier, B., & Chiaradia, A. (2009). Using Space Syntax to Understand Spatial Patterns of Socio-environmental Disorder. 16.
- Furness, W. W., & Gallaher, C. M. (2018). Food access, food security and community gardens in
Rockford, IL. Local Environment, 23(4), 414–430.
https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2018.1426561
- Gallaher, C. M., Mwaniki, D., Njenga, M., Karanja, N. K., & Winklerprins, A. M. G. A. (2013). Real or perceived: The environmental health risks of urban sack gardening in Kibera Slums of Nairobi, Kenya. *EcoHealth*, 10(1), 9–20. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10393-013-0827-5
- Genter, C., Roberts, A., Richardson, J., & Sheaff, M. (2015). The contribution of allotment gardening to health and wellbeing: A systematic review of the literature. *British Journal of Occupational Therapy*, *78*(10), 593–605. https://doi.org/10.1177/0308022615599408
- Ghose, R., & Pettygrove, M. (2014). Actors and networks in urban community garden development. *Geoforum*, 53, 93–103. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geoforum.2014.02.009
- Glover, T. D., Parry, D. C., & Shinew, K. J. (2005). Building relationships, accessing resources: Mobilizing social capital in community garden contexts. *Journal of Leisure Research*, *37*(4), 450–474.
- Glover, T. D., Shinew, K. J., & Parry, D. C. (2005). Association, sociability, and civic culture: The democratic effect of community gardening. *Leisure Sciences*, 27(1), 75–92. https://doi.org/10.1080/01490400590886060



- Graefe, S., Buerkert, A., & Schlecht, E. (2019). Trends and gaps in scholarly literature on urban and periurban agriculture. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, *115*(2), 143–158. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10705-019-10018-z
- Greco, S., Ishizaka, A., Tasiou, M., & Torrisi, G. (2019). On the Methodological Framework of Composite Indices: A Review of the Issues of Weighting, Aggregation, and Robustness. *Social Indicators Research*, 141(1), 61–94. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11205-017-1832-9
- Gregory, M. M., Leslie, T. W., & Drinkwater, L. E. (2016a). Agroecological and social characteristics of New York city community gardens: Contributions to urban food security, ecosystem services, and environmental education. Urban Ecosystems, 19(2), 763–794. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-015-0505-1
- Gregory, M. M., Leslie, T. W., & Drinkwater, L. E. (2016b). Agroecological and social characteristics of New York city community gardens: Contributions to urban food security, ecosystem services, and environmental education. Urban Ecosystems, 19(2), 763–794. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-015-0505-1
- Guo, H., Wu, D., Fa, L., Pei, S., Xin, X., Ma, S., Wu, S., & Dong, S. (2019). Ecological footprint model of cultivated land based on ecosystem services in Beijing. *IFIP Advances in Information and Communication Technology*, 545, 159–169. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-06137-1_17
- Habeeb, D. M. (2017). *Exploring urban agriculture as a climate change mitigation strategy at the neighborhood scale*. https://smartech.gatech.edu/handle/1853/59214
- Haberman, D., Gillies, L., Canter, A., Rinner, V., Pancrazi, L., & Martellozzo, F. (2014). The potential of urban agriculture in Montréal: A quantitative assessment. *ISPRS International Journal of Geo-Information*, 3(3), 1101–1117. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijgi3031101
- Hák, T., Janoušková, S., & Moldan, B. (2016). Sustainable Development Goals: A need for relevant indicators. *Ecological Indicators*, *60*, 565–573. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2015.08.003
- Hallett, S., Hoagland, L., & Toner, E. (2016). Urban Agriculture: Environmental, Economic, and Social Perspectives. In *Horticultural Reviews, Volume 44* (pp. 65–120). John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119281269.ch2
- Hara, Y., McPhearson, T., Sampei, Y., & McGrath, B. (2018). Assessing urban agriculture potential: A comparative study of Osaka, Japan and New York city, United States. *Sustainability Science*, 13(4), 937–952. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11625-018-0535-8
- Harada, Y., Whitlow, T. H., Templer, P. H., Howarth, R. W., Todd Walter, M., Bassuk, N. L., & Russell-Anelli, J. (2018). Nitrogen biogeochemistry of an Urban rooftop farm. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 6(OCT). https://doi.org/10.3389/fevo.2018.00153
- Hashimoto, S., Sato, Y., & Morimoto, H. (2019). Public–private collaboration in allotment garden operation has the potential to provide ecosystem services to urban dwellers more efficiently. *Paddy and Water Environment*, *17*(3), 391–401. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10333-019-00734-1
- Hatchett, L., Brown, L., Hopkins, J., Larsen, K., & Fournier, E. (2015). 'Something good can grow here': Chicago urban agriculture food projects. *Journal of Prevention and Intervention in the Community*, 43(2), 135–147. https://doi.org/10.1080/10852352.2014.973253
- Hawkins, J. L., Thirlaway, K. J., Backx, K., & Clayton, D. A. (2011). Allotment Gardening and Other Leisure Activities for Stress Reduction and Healthy Aging. *HortTechnology*, 21(5), 577–585. https://doi.org/10.21273/HORTTECH.21.5.577
- He, X., Qiao, Y., Liu, Y., Dendler, L., Yin, C., & Martin, F. (2016). Environmental impact assessment of organic and conventional tomato production in urban greenhouses of Beijing city, China.



Journal of Cleaner Production, 134(Part A), 251–258. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2015.12.004

- Heather, K. L. (2012). The Environmental Benefits of Urban Agriculture on Unused, Impermeable and Semi-Permeable Spaces in Major Cities With a Focus on Philadelphia, PA [Master of Environmental Studies Capstone Projects. 46., University of Pennsylvania]. http://repository.upenn.edu/mes_capstones/46
- Hillier, B. (1996). Cities as movement economies. URBAN DESIGN International, 1(1), 41–60. https://doi.org/10.1057/udi.1996.5
- Hillier, B., Pen, A., Hanson, J., Grajewski, T., & Xu, J. (1993). Natural Movement: Or, Configuration and Attraction in Urban Pedestrian Movement. *Environment and Planning B Planning and Design*, 20(1), 29–66. https://doi.org/10.1068/b200029
- Hiremath, R. B., Balachandra, P., Kumar, B., Bansode, S. S., & Murali, J. (2013). Indicator-based urban sustainability: A review. *Energy for Sustainable Development*, 17(6), 555–563. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.esd.2013.08.004
- Holland, L. (2004a). Diversity and connections in community gardens: A contribution to local sustainability. *Local Environment*, *9*(3), 285–305. https://doi.org/10.1080/1354983042000219388
- Holland, L. (2004b). Diversity and connections in community gardens: A contribution to local sustainability. *Local Environment*, *9*(3), 285–305. https://doi.org/10.1080/1354983042000219388
- Horst, M., McClintock, N., & Hoey, L. (2017). The Intersection of Planning, Urban Agriculture, and Food Justice: A Review of the Literature. *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 83(3), 277– 295. https://doi.org/10.1080/01944363.2017.1322914
- Hosseinifarhangi, M., Turvani, M. E., van der Valk, A., & Carsjens, G. J. (2019). Technology-driven transition in urban food production practices: A case study of Shanghai. *Sustainability* (*Switzerland*), *11*(21). https://doi.org/10.3390/su11216070
- Huang, L., Wu, J., & Yan, L. (2015). Defining and measuring urban sustainability: A review of indicators. Landscape Ecology, 30(7), 1175–1193. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-015-0208-2
- Igalavithana, A. D., Lee, S. S., Niazi, N. K., Lee, Y.-H., Kim, K. H., Park, J.-H., Moon, D. H., & Ok, Y. S. (2017). Assessment of soil health in urban agriculture: Soil enzymes and microbial properties. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, 9(2). https://doi.org/10.3390/su9020310
- ioby. (2018, March 20). Why community gardens fail & how yours can succeed. *Ioby*. https://blog.ioby.org/why-community-gardens-fail-how-yours-can-succeed/
- Jensen, N. (1996). Allotment Guide—Copenhagen & Surroundings (2nd ed.). De Frie Fugle Forlag.
- Kennedy, C., Pincetl, S., & Bunje, P. (2011). The study of urban metabolism and its applications to urban planning and design. *Environmental Pollution*, 159(8–9), 1965–1973. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2010.10.022
- Khumalo, N. Z., & Sibanda, M. (2019a). Does urban and peri-urban agriculture contribute to household food security? An assessment of the food security status of households in Tongaat, eThekwini Municipality. *Sustainability (Switzerland), 11*(4). https://doi.org/10.3390/su11041082
- Khumalo, N. Z., & Sibanda, M. (2019b). Does urban and peri-urban agriculture contribute to household food security? An assessment of the food security status of households in Tongaat, eThekwini Municipality. Sustainability (Switzerland), 11(4). https://doi.org/10.3390/su11041082



- Kingsley, J., Bailey, A., Torabi, N., Zardo, P., Mavoa, S., Gray, T., Tracey, D., Pettitt, P., Zajac, N., & Foenander, E. (2019). A systematic review protocol investigating community gardening impact measures. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 16(18). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16183430
- Kingsley, J. Y., & Townsend, M. (2006). 'Dig in' to social capital: Community gardens as mechanisms for growing urban social connectedness. Urban Policy and Research, 24(4), 525–537. https://doi.org/10.1080/08111140601035200
- Klopp, J. M., & Petretta, D. L. (2017). The urban sustainable development goal: Indicators, complexity and the politics of measuring cities. *Cities*, *63*, 92–97. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cities.2016.12.019
- Krafta, R. (1994). Modelling intraurban configurational development. *Environment and Planning B: Planning and Design*, *21*, 67–82. https://doi.org/DOI: 10.1068/b210067
- Krafta, R. (1996). Urban Convergence: Morphology and Attraction. 23(1), 37–48. https://doi.org/10.1068/b230037
- Krähmer, K. (2020). Are green cities sustainable? A degrowth critique of sustainable urban development in Copenhagen. *European Planning Studies*, 1–18. https://doi.org/10.1080/09654313.2020.1841119
- Kulak, M., Graves, A., & Chatterton, J. (2013). Reducing greenhouse gas emissions with urban agriculture: A Life Cycle Assessment perspective. Landscape and Urban Planning, 111, 68–78. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2012.11.007
- La Rosa, D., Barbarossa, L., Privitera, R., & Martinico, F. (2014). Agriculture and the city: A method for sustainable planning of new forms of agriculture in urban contexts. *Land Use Policy*, *41*, 290–303. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landusepol.2014.06.014
- Lee, T.-I., Chou, Y.-H., & Huang, T.-N. (2019). Users' perceptions and attitudes towards edible campus. *International Journal of Design and Nature and Ecodynamics*, 14(1), 30–40. https://doi.org/10.2495/DNE-V14-N1-30-40
- Lin, B. B., Philpott, S. M., & Jha, S. (2015). The future of urban agriculture and biodiversity-ecosystem services: Challenges and next steps. *Basic and Applied Ecology*, *16*(3), 189–201. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2015.01.005
- Lin, B. B., Philpott, S. M., Jha, S., & Liere, H. (2017). Urban Agriculture as a Productive Green Infrastructure for Environmental and Social Well-Being. In *Greening Cities*. Springer.
- Lohrberg, F., Licka, L., Scazzosi, L., & Timpe, A. (Eds.). (2016). Urban Agriculture Europe. Jovis.
- Lopez, G. A. P., & Souza, L. C. L. de. (2018). Urban green spaces and the influence on vehicular traffic noise control. *Ambiente Construído*, *18*(4), 161–175. https://doi.org/10.1590/s1678-86212018000400299
- Lynch, K., Maconachie, R., Binns, T., Tengbe, P., & Bangura, K. (2013). Meeting the urban challenge? Urban agriculture and food security in post-conflict Freetown, Sierra Leone. *Applied Geography*, *36*, 31–39. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apgeog.2012.06.007
- Ma, E., Cai, J., Lin, J., Guo, H., Han, Y., & Liao, L. (2020). Spatio-temporal evolution of global food security pattern and its influencing factors in 2000-2014 [2000-2014 年全球粮食安全格局的 时空演化及影响因素]. Dili Xuebao/Acta Geographica Sinica, 75(2), 332–347. https://doi.org/10.11821/dlxb202002009



- Manikas, I., Malindretos, G., & Abeliotis, K. (2020). Sustainable Cities through Alternative Urban Farming: The Case of Floriculture. *Journal of International Food and Agribusiness Marketing*, 32(3), 295–311. Scopus. https://doi.org/10.1080/08974438.2019.1599762
- Martin, W., & Wagner, L. (2018). How to grow a city: Cultivating an urban agriculture action plan through concept mapping. *Agriculture & Food Security*, 7(1), 33. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40066-018-0186-0
- Martinez, S., del Mar Delgado, M., Marin, R. M., & Alvarez, S. (2018). The environmental footprint of an organic peri-urban orchard network. *Science of the Total Environment, 636*, 569–579. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.04.340
- Mayer, F. S., & Frantz, C. M. (2004). The connectedness to nature scale: A measure of individuals' feeling in community with nature. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 24(4), 503–515. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvp.2004.10.001
- Menconi, M. E., Borghi, P., & Grohmann, D. (2020). Urban Agriculture, Cui Prodest? Seattle's Picardo Farm as Seen by Its Gardeners. *Lecture Notes in Civil Engineering*, *67*, 163–168. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-39299-4_18
- Mori, K., & Christodoulou, A. (2012). Review of sustainability indices and indicators: Towards a new City Sustainability Index (CSI). *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*, 32(1), 94–106. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eiar.2011.06.001
- Moucheraud, C., Chandyo, R. K., Henjum, S., Strand, T. A., Ulak, M., Fawzi, W. W., Locks, L. M., Webb, P., & Thorne-Lyman, A. L. (2019a). Engagement in Agriculture Protects Against Food Insecurity and Malnutrition in Peri-Urban Nepal. *Current Developments in Nutrition*, 3(1). https://doi.org/10.1093/cdn/nzy078
- Moucheraud, C., Chandyo, R. K., Henjum, S., Strand, T. A., Ulak, M., Fawzi, W. W., Locks, L. M., Webb, P., & Thorne-Lyman, A. L. (2019b). Engagement in Agriculture Protects Against Food Insecurity and Malnutrition in Peri-Urban Nepal. *Current Developments in Nutrition*, 3(1). https://doi.org/10.1093/cdn/nzy078
- Mougeot, L. J. A. (2000). Urban Agriculture: Definition, Presence, Potentials and Risks, and Policy Challenges (No. 31; Cities Feeding People Series, p. 62). International Development Research Centre (IDRC).
- Mourão, I., Moreira, M. C., Almeida, T. C., & Brito, L. M. (2019a). Perceived changes in well-being and happiness with gardening in urban organic allotments in Portugal. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 26(1), 79–89. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504509.2018.1469550
- Mourão, I., Moreira, M. C., Almeida, T. C., & Brito, L. M. (2019b). Perceived changes in well-being and happiness with gardening in urban organic allotments in Portugal. *International Journal of Sustainable Development and World Ecology*, 26(1), 79–89. https://doi.org/10.1080/13504509.2018.1469550
- Moustier, P. (2014). Measuring the food and economic contribution of UPH in Africa and Asia. *Acta Horticulturae*, *1021*, 211–226. https://doi.org/10.17660/ActaHortic.2014.1021.17
- Munda, G. (2004). Social multi-criteria evaluation: Methodological foundations and operational consequences. *European Journal of Operational Research*, *158*(3), 662–677. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0377-2217(03)00369-2
- Næss, P., & Saglie, I.-L. (2000). Surviving Between the Trenches: Planning Research, Methodology and Theory of Science. *European Planning Studies*, *8*(6), 729–750. https://doi.org/10.1080/713666435



- Nardo, M., & Saisana, M. (2009). *OECD/JRC Handbook on constructing composite indicators. Putting theory into practice.*
- Nicholls, E., Ely, A., Birkin, L., Basu, P., & Goulson, D. (2020). The contribution of small-scale food production in urban areas to the sustainable development goals: A review and case study. *Sustainability Science*. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11625-020-00792-z
- Nowak, D. J., Crane, D. E., & Stevens, J. C. (2006). Air pollution removal by urban trees and shrubs in the United States. *Urban Forestry & Urban Greening*, *4*(3), 115–123. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ufug.2006.01.007
- OECD. (2020). A Territorial Approach to the Sustainable Development Goals: Synthesis report. OECD Publishing, Paris. https://doi.org/10.1787/e86fa715-en
- Olofsson, Z., Varhelyi, A., Koglin, T., & Angjelevska, B. (2011). *Measuring sustainability of transport in the city -development of an indicator-set* (Bulletin 3000 / 261). Lund University Faculty of Engineering, Technology and Society, Traffic and Roads. https://portal.research.lu.se/portal/en/publications/measuring-sustainability-of-transport-in-the-city--development-of-an-indicatorset(c3b6b9a0-2e4a-4e71-813d-eb8ab175002d).html
- Opitz, I., Berges, R., Piorr, A., & Krikser, T. (2016). Contributing to food security in urban areas: Differences between urban agriculture and peri-urban agriculture in the Global North. *Agriculture and Human Values*, *33*(2), 341–358. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10460-015-9610-2
- Pérez-Neira, D., & Grollmus-Venegas, A. (2018). Life-cycle energy assessment and carbon footprint of peri-urban horticulture. A comparative case study of local food systems in Spain. *Landscape* and Urban Planning, 172, 60–68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2018.01.001
- Perrin, A., Basset-Mens, C., Huat, J., & Yehouessi, W. (2014). High environmental risk and low yield of urban tomato gardens in Benin. Agronomy for Sustainable Development, 35(1), 305–315. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-014-0241-6
- Peschardt, K. K. (2014). *Health Promoting Pocket Parks in a Landscape Architectural Perspective* [PhD dissertation, Department of Geosciences and Natural Resource Management. University of Copenhagen].

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/268814072_Health_Promoting_Pocket_Parks_in _a_Landscape_Architectural_Perspective

- Piorr, A. (2018). Research for AGRI Committee—Urban and peri-urban agriculture in the EU. 89.
- Pollard, G., Ward, J., & Roetman, P. (2018). Water use efficiency in urban food gardens: Insights from a systematic review and case study. *Horticulturae*, 4(3). https://doi.org/10.3390/horticulturae4030027
- Poulsen, M. N., McNab, P. R., Clayton, M. L., & Neff, R. A. (2015a). A systematic review of urban agriculture and food security impacts in low-income countries. *Food Policy*, 55, 131–146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2015.07.002
- Poulsen, M. N., McNab, P. R., Clayton, M. L., & Neff, R. A. (2015b). A systematic review of urban agriculture and food security impacts in low-income countries. *Food Policy*, 55, 131–146. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2015.07.002
- Poulsen, M. N., Neff, R. A., & Winch, P. J. (2017). The multifunctionality of urban farming: Perceived benefits for neighbourhood improvement. *Local Environment*, 22(11), 1411–1427. https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2017.1357686
- Prudic, K. L., Keaton Wilson, J., Toshack, M. C., Gerst, K. L., Rosemartin, A., Crimmins, T. M., & Oliver, J.
 C. (2019). Creating the urban farmer's almanac with Citizen science data. *Insects*, *10*(9). https://doi.org/10.3390/insects10090294





- Recasens, X., & Alfranca, O. (2018). Production of ornamental plants and cut flowers in peri-urban areas: An economic and environmental analysis of the Barcelona Metropolitan region, Spain. *WIT Transactions on the Built Environment*, *179*, 245–255. https://doi.org/10.2495/UG180231
- Romolini, M., Brinkley, W., & Wolf, K. L. (2012). What is urban environmental stewardship? Constructing a practitioner-derived framework. *Res. Note PNW-RN-566. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station.* 41 p, 566. https://doi.org/10.2737/PNW-RN-566
- Rudisill, M., Bordelon, B., Turco, R., & Hoagland, L. (2015). Sustaining Soil Quality in Intensively Managed High Tunnel Vegetable Production Systems: A Role for Green Manures and Chicken Litter. *HortScience*, *50*, 461–468. https://doi.org/10.21273/HORTSCI.50.3.461
- Russo, A., & Cirella, G. T. (2019). Edible urbanism 5.0. *Palgrave Communications*, 5(1). https://doi.org/10.1057/s41599-019-0377-8
- Sachs, J., Schmidt-Traub, G., Kroll, C., Lafortune, G., Fuller, G., & Woelm, F. (2020). *The Sustainable Development Goals and Covid-19. Sustainable Development Report 2020.* Cambridge University Press.
- Saisana, M., Saltelli, A., & Tarantola, S. (2005). Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Techniques as Tools for the Quality Assessment of Composite Indicators. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series A (Statistics in Society)*, *168*(2), 307–323. JSTOR.
- Sanyé-Mengual, E., Gasperi, D., Michelon, N., Orsini, F., Ponchia, G., & Gianquinto, G. (2018a). Ecoefficiency assessment and food security potential of home gardening: A case study in Padua, Italy. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *10*(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072124
- Sanyé-Mengual, E., Gasperi, D., Michelon, N., Orsini, F., Ponchia, G., & Gianquinto, G. (2018b). Ecoefficiency assessment and food security potential of home gardening: A case study in Padua, Italy. *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, *10*(7). https://doi.org/10.3390/su10072124
- Sanyé-Mengual, E., Specht, K., Grapsa, E., Orsini, F., & Gianquinto, G. (2019). How can innovation in urban agriculture contribute to sustainability? A characterization and evaluation study from five Western European cities. Sustainability (Switzerland), 11(15). https://doi.org/10.3390/su11154221
- Säumel, I., Reddy, S. E., & Wachtel, T. (2019). Edible city solutions-one step further to foster social resilience through enhanced socio-cultural ecosystem services in cities. *Sustainability* (*Switzerland*), *11*(4). https://doi.org/10.3390/su11040972
- Sbicca, J. (2019). Urban Agriculture, Revalorization, and GreenGentrification in Denver, Colorado. *The Politics of Land*, 26. https://doi.org/oshua
- Schwarz, K., Cutts, B. B., London, J. K., & Cadenasso, M. L. (2016). Growing gardens in Shrinking cities: A solution to the soil lead problem? *Sustainability (Switzerland)*, 8(2). https://doi.org/10.3390/su8020141
- Shostak, S., & Guscott, N. (2017). 'Grounded in the neighborhood, grounded in community': Social capital and health in community gardens. *Advances in Medical Sociology*, *18*, 199–222. https://doi.org/10.1108/S1057-629020170000018009
- Singh, R. K., Murty, H. R., Gupta, S. K., & Dikshit, A. K. (2009). An overview of sustainability assessment
methodologies.*EcologicalIndicators*,9(2),189–212.https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2008.05.011
- Svendsen, E. (2009). Cultivating resilience: Urban stewardship as a means to improving health and wellbeing. In: Campbell, Lindsay; Wiesen, Anne, Eds. Restorative Commons: Creating Health and Well-Being through Urban Landscapes. Gen. Tech Rep. NRS-P-39. U.S. Department of





Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station: 58-87. https://www.fs.usda.gov/treesearch/pubs/15134

- Tapia, C., Randall, L., Wang, S.; Borges, L. A. (2021): Monitoring the contribution of urban agriculture to urban sustainability: an indicator-based framework. Sustainable Cities and Society. In press, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scs.2021.103130
- Tasciotti, L., & Wagner, N. (2015a). Urban Agriculture and Dietary Diversity: Empirical Evidence from Tanzania. *European Journal of Development Research*, 27(5), 631–649. https://doi.org/10.1057/ejdr.2014.38
- Tasciotti, L., & Wagner, N. (2015b). Urban Agriculture and Dietary Diversity: Empirical Evidence from Tanzania. *European Journal of Development Research*, 27(5), 631–649. https://doi.org/10.1057/ejdr.2014.38
- Taylor, J. R., & Lovell, S. T. (2014). Urban home food gardens in the Global North: Research traditions and future directions. *Agriculture and Human Values*, *31*(2), 285–305. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10460-013-9475-1
- Taylor, J. R., & Lovell, S. T. (2015a). Urban home gardens in the Global North: A mixed methods study of ethnic and migrant home gardens in Chicago, IL. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 30(1), 22–32. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170514000180
- Taylor, J. R., & Lovell, S. T. (2015b). Urban home gardens in the Global North: A mixed methods study of ethnic and migrant home gardens in Chicago, IL. *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*, 30(1), 22–32. https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170514000180
- Teig, E., Amulya, J., Bardwell, L., Buchenau, M., Marshall, J. A., & Litt, J. S. (2009). Collective efficacy in Denver, Colorado: Strengthening neighborhoods and health through community gardens. *Health and Place*, 15(4), 1115–1122. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.healthplace.2009.06.003
- Teitel-Payne, R., Kuhns, J., & Nasr, J. (2016). *Indicators for Urban Agriculture in Toronto: A Scoping Analysis*. 90.
- Thomaier, S., Specht, K., Henckel, D., Dierich, A., Siebert, R., Freisinger, U., & Sawicka, M. (2014). Farming in and on urban buildings: Present practice and specific novelties of Zero-Acreage Farming (ZFarming). *Renewable Agriculture and Food System*, *30*(1), 43–54.
- Tuğrul, K. M. (2019). Soil Management in Sustainable Agriculture. *Sustainable Crop Production*. https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.88319
- UN General Assembly. (2016). Preparatory committee for the united nations conference on housing and sustainable urban development (Habitat III). *United Nations*.
- USGBC. (2018). LEED v4 for Neighborhood Development. USGBC.
- Van Den Berg, A. E., Van Winsum-Westra, M., De Vries, S., & Van Dillen, S. M. (2010). Allotment gardening and health: A comparative survey among allotment gardeners and their neighbors without an allotment. *Environmental Health: A Global Access Science Source*, 9(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/1476-069X-9-74
- Van der Wiel, B. Z., Weijma, J., van Middelaar, C. E., Kleinke, M., Buisman, C. J. N., & Wichern, F. (2019).
 Restoring nutrient circularity: A review of nutrient stock and flow analyses of local agro-food-waste systems. *Resources, Conservation & Recycling: X, 3,* 100014. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rcrx.2019.100014
- Van Renterghem, T., Botteldooren, D., & Verheyen, K. (2012). Road traffic noise shielding by vegetation belts of limited depth. *Journal of Sound and Vibration*, *331*(10), 2404–2425. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jsv.2012.01.006



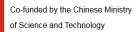
- Vanni, F., & Henke, R. (2017). Peri-urban agriculture: An analysis of farm typologies in Italy. New Medit: Mediterranean Journal of Economics, Agriculture and Environment= Revue Méditerranéenne D'Economie Agriculture et Environment, 16(3), 11.
- Vaughan, L. (2007). The spatial syntax of urban segregation. *Progress in Planning*, 67(3), 205–294. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.progress.2007.03.001
- Veen, E. J., Bock, B. B., Van den Berg, W., Visser, A. J., & Wiskerke, J. S. C. (2016). Community gardening and social cohesion: Different designs, different motivations. *Local Environment*, 21(10), 1271– 1287. https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2015.1101433
- Verma, P., & Raghubanshi, A. S. (2018). Urban sustainability indicators: Challenges and opportunities. *Ecological Indicators*, 93, 282–291. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2018.05.007
- Victor, K., Massawe, F. A., & Sikira, A. (2018a). Contribution of integrated urban agriculture to household income: A case of Kinondoni Municipality, Tanzania. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences* - Sri Lanka, 13(3), 237–246. https://doi.org/10.4038/jas.v13i3.8397
- Victor, K., Massawe, F. A., & Sikira, A. (2018b). Contribution of integrated urban agriculture to household income: A case of Kinondoni Municipality, Tanzania. *Journal of Agricultural Sciences* - Sri Lanka, 13(3), 237–246. https://doi.org/10.4038/jas.v13i3.8397
- Viljoen, A., Schlesinger, J., Bohn, K., & Drescher, A. (2015). Agriculture in urban design and spatial planning. *Cities and Agriculture: Developing Resilient Urban Food Systems*, 88–120.
- Voicu, I., & Been, V. (2008). The Effect of Community Gardens on Neighboring Property Values. *Real State Economics*, *36*(2), 241–283. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1540-6229.2008.00213.x
- Wanner, N., Cafiero, C., Troubat, N., & Conforti, P. (2014). *Refinements to the FAO methodology for estimating the prevalence of undernourishment indicator* (Working Paper No. 14–05; ESS Working Paper, p. 35). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. http://www.fao.org/3/a-i4046e.pdf
- Weibul, J. (1976). An axiomatic approach to the measurement of accessibility. *Regional Science and Urban Economics*, 6(4), 357–379. https://doi.org/10.1016/0166-0462(76)90031-4
- Weidner, T., & Yang, A. (2020). The potential of urban agriculture in combination with organic waste valorization: Assessment of resource flows and emissions for two european cities. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 244, 118490. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118490
- Wekerle, G. R., & Classens, M. (2015). Food production in the city: (Re)negotiating land, food and
property.LocalEnvironment,20(10),1175–1193.https://doi.org/10.1080/13549839.2015.1007121
- Wentz, E. A., York, A. M., Alberti, M., Conrow, L., Fischer, H., Inostroza, L., Jantz, C., Pickett, S. T. A., Seto, K. C., & Taubenböck, H. (2018). Six fundamental aspects for conceptualizing multidimensional urban form: A spatial mapping perspective. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, *179*, 55–62. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landurbplan.2018.07.007
- WHO. (2017). Urban green spaces: A brief for action. World Health Organization The WHO Regional Office for Europe. https://www.euro.who.int/__data/assets/pdf_file/0010/342289/Urban-Green-Spaces_EN_WHO_web3.pdf%3Fua=1
- Wielemaker, R., Oenema, O., Zeeman, G., & Weijma, J. (2019). Fertile cities: Nutrient management practices in urban agriculture. *Science of The Total Environment, 668*, 1277–1288. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2019.02.424





- Wong, N. H., Cheong, D. K. W., Yan, H., Soh, J., Ong, C. L., & Sia, A. (2003). The effects of rooftop garden on energy consumption of a commercial building in Singapore. *Energy and Buildings*, 35(4), 353–364. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0378-7788(02)00108-1
- Zasada, I., Benninger, S. L., & Weltin, M. (2019). Survey data on home gardeners and urban gardening practice in Pune, India. *Data in Brief, 27*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dib.2019.104652
- Zasada, I., Weltin, M., Zoll, F., & Benninger, S. L. (2020). Home gardening practice in Pune (India), the role of communities, urban environment and the contribution to urban sustainability. *Urban Ecosystems*, 23(2), 403–417. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11252-019-00921-2
- Zezza, A., & Tasciotti, L. (2010a). Urban agriculture, poverty, and food security: Empirical evidence from a sample of developing countries. *Food Policy*, *35*(4), 265–273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2010.04.007
- Zezza, A., & Tasciotti, L. (2010b). Urban agriculture, poverty, and food security: Empirical evidence from a sample of developing countries. *Food Policy*, *35*(4), 265–273. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodpol.2010.04.007
- Zhao, M., & Zhang, B. (2019). Urban agricultural spatial differentiation research. *International Multidisciplinary Scientific GeoConference Surveying Geology and Mining Ecology Management, SGEM, 19*(2.2), 1051–1062. https://doi.org/10.5593/sgem2019/2.2/S11.130
- Zhou, Z., Robinson, G. M., & Song, B. (2019). Experimental research on trade-offs in ecosystem services: The agro-ecosystem functional spectrum. *Ecological Indicators*, *106*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.105536
- Zinkernagel, R., Evans, J., & Neij, L. (2018). Applying the SDGs to cities: Business as usual or new dawn? https://doi.org/10.20944/preprints201806.0475.v1
- Zorpas, A. A., Lasaridi, K., Pociovalisteanu, D. M., & Loizia, P. (2018). Monitoring and evaluation of prevention activities regarding household organics waste from insular communities. *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 172, 3567–3577. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclepro.2017.03.155





6) Annexes

6.1) Survey for gardeners, Brabrand and Pier 2

Social, environmental and economic effects of UA

Thank you for taking the time to share your experiences with UA in **place. The information will help us show how UA can have a positive impact on society, the economy and the environment. The information you share with us will be used in the EU project SiEUGreen (learn more: **add link) and will be shared with the leaders of the garden and representatives of the Taste Aarhus project. None of your responses will be linked to you personally. A summary of the results of the survey will be posted on the Facebook page soon after the survey closes.

If you have any questions about the survey or the SiEUGreen project, please contact Luciane Aguiar Borges (email: <u>luciane.aguiar.borges@nordregio.org</u>).

Please note: This survey is only for participants from **insert name of the garden.

The survey will take approximately 10 minutes to complete.

The survey will take approximately 10 minutes to complete.		
Question	Answer choices	
Do you participate in gardening at **insert name of the	Yes [move on to "About you"	
garden?	page]	
	No [disqualification message]	
Disqualification message:		
Thanks for your interest in our research! Unfortunately, this s		
**insert name of the garden. Keep an eye on the Taste Aarhu		
opportunities to get involved in our work: https://www.faceb	ook.com/SmagPaaAarhus	
About you		
Question	Answer choices	
What is your gender?	Male	
	Female	
	Non-binary	
How old are you?	Under 18	
	18-29	
	30-49	
	50-65	
	65+	
Where were you born?	Denmark	
	Outside Denmark (please state	
	your country of birth below)	
What is your highest level of education?	Primary school	
	Secondary school	
	Post-secondary (vocational)	
	Post-secondary (university)	
	Masters degree or higher	
What is your postcode?		
How many people live in your household?	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5+	
About your gardening		
Question	Answer choices	
What is your main motivation for participating in the garden?	very important	





Reducing the environmental impact of the food I eat	somewhat important
To get access to fresh, organic food	not important
To save money by growing my own food	
To make money by selling my products	
Socialising with family and friends	
Meeting new people	
Improving my neighbourhood/city	
Exercise / outdoor activity	
Relaxation / stress relief	
Cultural or religious expression	
Other (please specify)	
In an average month (during the growing season), how often	Less than once per month
do you visit the garden?	Once per month
	2-3 times per month
	Once per week
	2-3 times per week
	More than three times per week
How much time do you spend in the garden on an average visit	Less than 1 hour
(during the growing season)?	1 - 2 hours
	2 - 4 hours
	More than 4
How do you usually travel to the garden?	Walk
	Cycle
	Take public transport
	By car (alone)
	By car (with others)
	Other (please state)
How long does it take you to get to the garden?	Under 10 minutes
	10-20 minutes
	20-30 minutes
	Over 30 minutes
Tell us about the interactions you have with other gardeners	very often
(please note: "other gardeners" does not include people you	often
visit the garden with, e.g. family members or close friends)	sometimes
	not often
I talk with other gardeners about issues relating to the	never
maintenance and management of the garden	
I talk with other gardeners about gardening	
I talk with other gardeners about food (e.g. exchanging recipes)	
I give, receive, or exchange food with other gardeners	
I talk with other gardeners about other aspects of life (e.g.	
family, work, other interests)	
I meet other gardeners outside of the context of the garden	
About your garden Question	Answer choices
What type of garden do you have?	Traditional soil cultivation on
what type of garden do you have:	
	ground Croophouse (patural heat)
	Greenhouse (natural heat)
	Greenhouse (artificially
	generated heat)
	Rooftop garden
	Vertical garden / Vertical space to
	grow food
	Balcony garden
	Hydroponic system





	Aquaponic system (fish and
	plants)
	Paper-based plant growing
	system (e.g. sprouts)
	Other (please specify)
How often do you change what you grow in your garden?	Never
	Yes, every year
	Yes, every two years
	Yes, every 3-6 years
What fertilizers do you use in your garden?	None
What leftlingers do you use in your garden:	Chemical fertilizer
	Household waste (e.g., food
	waste)
	Animal manure
	Urine water (e.g. urine mixed
	with water)
	Other organic fertilizer (e.g.
	bokashi)
	Other non-organic fertilizer
What type of irrigation method do you use in your garden?	-
What type of irrigation method do you use in your garden?	None
	Drip
	Sprinkler
	Manual (watering can, hose or
	similar method)
	Furrow
	Other (please specify)
Do you use pesticides in your garden?	No
	Yes, I use pesticides (chemical)
	Yes, I use pesticides (organic)
About the food you grow – Vegetables	
Question	Answer choices
Do you grow vegetables in your garden?	Yes
	No [skip to "About the food you
	grow – Fruit"]
Approximately what share of your household VEGETABLE	I don't produce this
consumption is satisfied by your garden?	I produce a little
	I get most or all of what I need
Leafy vegetables (e.g., spinach, leaf beet, lettuce, celery)	from the garden (in season)
Solanaceous crops (e.g., tomato, chilli, bell pepper and	I get most or all of what I need
eggplant)	from the garden (year-round)
Root vegetables (e.g., radish, carrot, turnip, beetroot, parsnip)	
Tuber vegetables (e.g., potato, sweet potato, fennel, yams)	
Cole crops (e.g., cauliflower, cabbage, sprouting broccoli and	
Brussels sprouts)	
Cucurbit crops (e.g., melons, gourds, cucumber, pumpkin and	
summor squach)	
summer squash)	
Pea and beans	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus) Herbs (e.g., mint, parsley, coriander)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus) Herbs (e.g., mint, parsley, coriander)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus) Herbs (e.g., mint, parsley, coriander) Other (please state below)	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus) Herbs (e.g., mint, parsley, coriander) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were	
Pea and beans Bulb vegetables (e.g., onion, leek, garlic) Perennial vegetables (e.g. artichoke, asparagus) Herbs (e.g., mint, parsley, coriander) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were	





Dayou grow fruits in your garden? Vestion Dayou grow fruits in your garden? Vestion Approximately what share of your household FRUIT consumption is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Peaches and nectarines, plums, cherries, approts I don't produce this Citric: oranges, tangerines and mandarins, clementines, limes, lemons, grapefruit and pomelo I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Pears, apples, quinces Berries: strawberries, rapberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. Figs Persimmons Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you groduce animal products Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Neat I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I don't produce this I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or a	Question	Answer choices
No [skip to "About the food you grow – Animal products"] Approximately what share of your household FRUIT consumption is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce a little Peaches and nectarines, plums, cherries, apricots I produce a little Citri: oranges, tangerines and mandarins, clementines, limes, lemons, grapefruit and pomelo I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Pears, apples, quinces Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices About the food you grow – Animal products No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to I don't produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Kegs I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the gar		
grow – Animal products"] Approximately what share of your household FRUIT I don't produce this consumption is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce a little Peaches and nectarines, plums, cherries, apricots I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Question Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Animal products"] I don't produce this Approximately what share of your household consumption of I don't produce this ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I get most or all of what I need Fish from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need Milk Eggs I don't produce this I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need		
Approximately what share of your household FRUIT I don't produce this consumption is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Peaches and nectarines, plums, cherries, apricots I don't produce this Citric: oranges, tangerines and mandarins, clementines, limes, apples, quinces I get most or all of what I need Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Animal products No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I		
consumption is satisfied with your garden?I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) 	Approximately what share of your household FRUIT	
Peaches and nectarines, plums, cherries, apricots i get most or all of what I need Citric: oranges, tangerines and mandarins, clementines, limes, lemons, grapefruit and pomelo i get most or all of what I need Pears, apples, quinces Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. i get most or all of what I need Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) if you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were Prefering to Answer choices Ves No jskip to "About the food you grow – Animal products Yes Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No jskip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] I don't produce this Anymoximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of up or up o		-
Peaches and nectarines, plums, cherries, apricots from the garden (in season) Citric: oranges, tangerines and mandarins, clementines, limes, lemons, grapefruit and pomelo from the garden (in season) Pears, apples, quinces gerries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, curants, kiwi, grapes, etc. fig Figs Persimmons Answer choices Question Answer choices No (skip to "About the food you grow – Animal products Question Answer choices No (skip to "About the food you grow – Animal products in your garden? Paproximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Keat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Keat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Keat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Kegs Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes No (skip to "The economy of your garden') Qu	consumption is succined with your guiden.	
Citric: oranges, tangerines and mandarins, clementines, limes, lemons, grapefruit and pomelo Pears, apples, quinces I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Pears, apples, quinces Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in seas	Peaches and nectorines nlums charries anricots	-
lemons, grapefruit and pomelo Pears, apples, quincesfrom the garden (year-round)Pears, apples, quincesfrom the garden (year-round)Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc.from the garden (year-round)Figs PersimmonsOther (please state below)from the garden (year-round)Other (please state below)from yeasected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow - Animal productsAnswer choicesYesQuestionAnswer choicesNo [skip to "About the food you grow - Other products"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Meat Milk Eggsgrow - Other productsAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I g		
Pears, apples, quinces Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Meat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Eggs Other (please state below) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices About the food you grow / OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes No (skip to "The economy of your garden?] Yes Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden?] Yes Question Answer choices Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden?] Yes <		-
Berries: strawberries, raspberries, blueberries, cranberries, gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Meat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Milk I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices About the food you grow – Other products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden?] Yes Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this		
gooseberries, currants, kiwi, grapes, etc. Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesYes No (skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"]Do you produce animal products in your garden?Yes NIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (ins eason)Beat Weat Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow – Other products QuestionAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow – Other products QuestionAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow / OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No (skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? Liget most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need<		
Figs Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] I don't produce this Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I produce all the I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Meat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Figs Other (please state below) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices About the food you grow – Other products Answer choices Question Answer choices No [skip to "The economy of your garden"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce this I produce a little Question Answer choices No [skip to "The economy of your garden"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied wit		
Persimmons Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Question Do you produce animal products in your garden? Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? Fish Meat Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Other products Question Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils) Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils) Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Di-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] I don't produce this Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce a little Fish I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Eggs Other (please state below) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Yes About the food you grow – Other products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) No [skip to "The economy of your garden?] Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS	-	
If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices About the food you grow – Animal products Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] I don't produce this Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Meat I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Figs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Yes About the food you grow – Other products Yes Question Answer choices Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils) Yes Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this 1 get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Leg. chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts) I don't produce this Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, o		
referring to About the food you grow – Animal products Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this Fish I produce a little Reges get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Fish Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to About the food you grow – Other products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils) Yes Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) Use creats and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweetners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts) I get most or all of what I need from the gard		
About the food you grow – Animal products Answer choices Question Answer choices Do you produce animal products in your garden? Yes No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"] I don't produce this Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce a little Fish I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) Eggs Other (please state below) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring to Answer choices About the food you grow – Other products Yes Question Answer choices Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden?] Yes Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden? I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) User crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) I don't produce this I produce a little User crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) I get most or all of what I need<		
QuestionAnswer choicesDo you produce animal products in your garden?YesNo [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Begs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow – Other products (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Answer choicesNo [skip to "The economy of your garden"]YesApproximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Sugar crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereIf you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI don't produce this I perform the garden (year-round)		
No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)About the food you grow – Other products QuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below)I don't produce this used I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Was (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., sopbeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please tate below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereFibres of vegetal origin (e.		Answer choices
No [skip to "About the food you grow – Other products"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Keat Meat Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow – Other products QuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., sobbeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below)I don't produce dittle I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI don't produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)	Do you produce animal products in your garden?	Yes
approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Keat Meat Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow - Other products QuestionAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Cereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI don't produce this I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)		No [skip to "About the food you
Approximately what share of your household consumption of ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Keat Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer choicesAbout the food you grow - Other products QuestionAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Other (please state below)Sipices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Weat Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)About the food you grow - Other products QuestionAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Ouil-bearing crops (e.g., suppers, sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts) Oil-bearing crops (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereForm the garden (year-round)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereForm the garden (year-round)		
ANIMAL PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)KeatI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)KeatI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)KeatAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., subtents, solies, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)	Approximately what share of your household consumption of	I don't produce this
Fish Meat MilkI get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)About the food you grow – Other products QuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts) Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereForm the garden (year-round)		-
Fish Meat Milkfrom the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)About the food you grow – Other products QuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereFor the garden (year-round)	, ,	
Meat MilkI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)About the food you grow – Other productsAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)	Fish	•
Milk Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring tofrom the garden (year-round)About the food you grow – Other productsAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereForm the garden (year-round)	Meat	
Eggs Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAbout the food you grow – Other productsAnswer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereForm the garden (year-round)	Milk	-
Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAbout the food you grow – Other productsQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereFibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)	Eggs	
If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were referring toAnswer Answer choicesQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI don't produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)		
referring toAbout the food you grow – Other productsQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)YesNo [skip to "The economy of your garden"]No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts) Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereHere and the second s		
About the food you grow – Other productsQuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI don't produce his I produce this I produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)		
QuestionAnswer choicesDo you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)YesNo [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce thisI produce a little I get most or all of what I needCereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize)from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)I get most or all of what I needNuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)from the garden (year-round)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
Do you grow/produce any OTHER PRODUCTS in your garden? (e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)Yes No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereYes No	About the food you grow – Other products	
(e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)No [skip to "The economy of your garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereNo		Answer choices
garden"]Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Cereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below)Fibres of ther" above, please tell us what you were		
Approximately what share of your household consumption of OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Cereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize) Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey) Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I don't produce this I produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you wereI don't produce this I don't produce a little I get most or all of what I need from the garden (in season) I get most or all of what I need from the garden (year-round)	(e.g. seeds, nuts, honey, lentils)	
OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?I produce a littleCereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize)I get most or all of what I needSugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)I get most or all of what I needNuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)I get most or all of what I needOil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)from the garden (year-round)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
I get most or all of what I needCereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
Cereals and cereal products (e.g., wheat, sorghum, maize)from the garden (in season)Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)I get most or all of what I needNuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)from the garden (year-round)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were	OTHER PRODUCTS is satisfied with your garden?	1 ·
Sugar crops and sweeteners (e.g., sugar cane, honey)I get most or all of what I needNuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
Nuts (e.g., chestnuts, walnuts, hazelnuts)from the garden (year-round)Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed)Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary)Other (please state below)If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
Oil-bearing crops (e.g., soybeans, olives, sesame seed) Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		-
Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal) Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		from the garden (year-round)
Spices (e.g., pepper, ginger, thyme, rosemary) Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
Other (please state below) If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were	Fibres of vegetal origin (e.g., flax, jute, sisal)	
If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were		
	Other (please state below)	
referring to	If you selected "other" above, please tell us what you were	
	referring to	
About the food, you grow	About the food, you grow	





Do you ever throw away food that was produced in your	Never
garden (considering production, storage, transport and	Rarely
consumption stages)?	Sometimes
	Often
How did/do you learn about gardening and food? (choose all	I attend formal courses, training
that apply to you)	sessions, events (offline)
	I attend formal courses, training
	sessions, events (online)
	I exchange knowledge with other
	people
	I train myself using external
	resources (social media,
	YouTube, Facebook, apps)
	I learn by doing
The economy of your garden	
Question	Answer choices
•	nothing
Approximately how much does your garden cost you on an annual basis?	under 100 DKK
aiiiuai VdSIS!	
Annual food and for maintenance costs	100 - 500 DKK
Annual fees and/or maintenance costs	501 - 1000 DKK
Energy	1001 - 2000 DKK
Water	Over 2000 DKK
Seeds and fertilizers	
Other supplies	
Have you ever received any income from your garden?	No
	Yes, I sell fruit, vegetables or
	other crops
	Yes, I produce and sell products
	(e.g. sauces, jams, honey,
	yoghurt, preserves etc.)
	Yes, I prepare or re-sell hot
	meals, snacks, drinks for other
	participants while in the garden
	Yes, I provide training and/or
	advisory services to other
	gardeners
	Yes, I rent out my own tools or
	facilities to other gardeners
What share of your annual income comes from activities	None
related to the garden?	More than 0% but less than 2%
	2% - 5%
	5% - 10%
	10% - 25%
	25% - 50%
	50% - 75%
	More than 75% but less than
	100%
	The garden is my only source of
eta dale angles	income
Final thoughts	Answer choices
Question	
Question	
Question To what extent do you agree with the following statements	strongly disagree
To what extent do you agree with the following statements	strongly disagree disagree
To what extent do you agree with the following statements The neighbourhood is improved by the garden	strongly disagree disagree unsure
To what extent do you agree with the following statements	strongly disagree disagree





I have made new friends through my involvement in the	
garden	
The garden is an important source of income for me	
The garden gives me a chance to spend time with family and	
friends	
The garden is a great source of stress relief	
The garden helps me to reduce my carbon footprint	
The City of Aarhus is an important source of support for the	
garden	
My diet has improved since I started the garden	
My overall health and fitness is improved by gardening	
Please tell us in your own words what you see as the main	(free text response)
benefits of the garden for yourself and for the city.	
Thank you for sharing your thoughts with us!	
A summary of the results of the survey will be posted on the Facebook page soon after the survey	
closes.	
If you have any questions about the survey or the SiEUGreen project, please contact Luciane Aguiar	
Borges (email: luciane.aguiar.borges@nordregio.org).	

6.2) Interview guide for garden leaders, Brabrand and Pier 2

Background		
Ques	tion	Answer (remove those which do not apply)
1.	When was the garden first established?	
2.	Who initiated the garden?	
3.	What was the area used for before it	
	became a garden?	
4.	What is the size/ area (m ² or hectares) of	
	your garden?	
5.	Is the garden fenced in any way (e.g.	
_	fences, walls, gates)	
6.	What proportion of this area is occupied	
	by greenhouses or other buildings and	
7	sealed soil (paved paths)?	Drialia a contra
7.	Which of the following facilities can be	Drinking water
	found in your garden? Tick as many boxes as needed	Toilets (public toilets nearby from the Dome)
	as needed	Storage rooms (for tools) – roof no walls Storage rooms (for food)
		Kitchen
		Other (water tank)
8.	How would you describe the physical	The terrain is flat
0.	characteristics of the garden	The terrain is uneven
9.	How many beds to grow food does the	
5.	garden have? And what is the size/area	
	(m ² or hectares) of the bed on average?	
10.	Where do the members of your garden	Directly in the soil
	grow food? Tick as many boxes as needed	In pallets (boxes)
		Greenhouses
		Inside buildings (other than greenhouses)
		Rooftops
		Balconies







		Walls
		Walls Other: different looks use of trees to increase
		biodiversity – use natural materials – volunteer
		work
Envi	ronment	
1.	Have you conducted any professional laboratory and/or on-site test tracking potential soil contamination in the past five years?	YES/NO
2.	If yes, please tell us about these tests:	i) chemical, [number of tests]
		microbial, [number of tests]
Garc	den members	
3.	How many members are part of your garden?	60 members – 45 gardens – people share gardens, that is why the number is different. There are also friends of the members.
4.	What is the main purpose of the garden?	Provide recreation A place to grow food (for themselves) A place to grow food (to sell) not allowed Educational (planning to do a composting project together with one of the other associations) For healing – enlarge the social network For social integration Greening the city Other:
5.	Does the garden have a board or steering committee?	YES/NO
6.	If so, how often do they meet?	
7.	Do the garden's members participate in	Direct participation
	decisions? If they do, how?	Through the elect board
8.	How do non-members engage in the garden?	Dinners/Meals Events Training (not yet) Visits (partners, family, bring more people to the community) Recreation
Food	d security	
	 Are chemicals allowed to be used in the garden? If chemicals are allowed, are there specific safety regulations that should be followed? 	YES/NO YES/NO
	3. Have you conducted any professional laboratory and/or on-site tests tracking potential food contamination pathogens in the past year?	YES/NO
	4. If yes, please tell us about these tests:	 ii) chemical, [number of tests] iii) microbial, [number of tests] iv) mycotoxin contamination [number of tests]
ļ	5. Does the garden have any general food safety assurance mechanisms?	YES/NO
6	6. If yes, please tell us about these	 formalised food safety managing protocols and programs;





		ii. food traceability systems
7.	Do you organise training sessions on how to grow healthy food?	YES/NO
1.	If yes, how many participants were trained last year?	Number
2.	If yes, which topics are normally addressed by the courses that you organise?	 Growing techniques and methods (including, planting, irrigation, recollection, fertilizers, etc.) Animal care and husbandry methods Food manipulation and hygiene Recipes and cooking Food sharing and socialization events Other (please tell us about it)
Econon	ny	
1. 2. 3.	What is the current annual budget in the garden? What was the income balance last year? (considering all expenses and revenues) Has the garden been in financial difficulties? If yes, please explain (How many income balances have been	
	negative during the last three years if any?)	
4.	Approximately how much was the initial set-up cost?	
<u>5</u> . 6.	Who / how were these costs covered? What are the main operating costs in the garden (supplies, maintenance, security)?	-
7.	Is there any annual or monthly fee to be paid by participants? If so, how much is paid?	
8.	Does everyone pay the same? Is there any support scheme aimed at low- income groups?	
9.	Do you have any external financial support from the public administration? If so, which one (local, regional, national)?	
	Is this support stable over time??	
	Do you have any support from local businesses? If so, which type of support and from which companies?	
	Is this support stable over time?	
	Does the garden have any employees? If yes, what are their roles and how many hours per week do the employee/s work?	YES/NO
Water	and energy	
1.	From where do you get the water for the garden? Tick as many boxes as needed	Groundwater Irrigation channels or pipelines Reticulated mains water Rainwater Recycled-, grey- or storm-water





2.	Do you use recycled/recovered	
	wastewater for the garden? If yes, what	
	proportion does it account in the total	
	water consumption?	
3.	From where do you get the energy for	
	the garden? (e.g. electricity, heating)	
4.	What is the heating and electricity	
	consumption per year? How much do	
	you pay for heating and electricity per	
	year, respectively?	
Sustair	nable urban development	
1.	Who owns the land where the garden	Private
	is?	Public
		Myself
		Other:
2.	Is there a formal agreement in place	YES/NO
	that allows you to use this land as a	
	garden?	
3.	If yes, please tell us about this	
	agreement (e.g. length of time,	
	conditions, etc.)	
4.	How worried are you about being	Very worried
	evicted from your garden?	Worried
		A little worried
		Not worried at all
5.	Does your garden partner with any	YES/NO
	private or public stakeholder? For	
	example, do you make use leftovers of	
	restaurants as a compost for your	
	garden? Or do the food produced in	
	your garden is sold to any local food	
	store, restaurant, school?	
L		

6.3) Interview guide for planners, Aarhus

1. Is UA acknowledged in the strategic planning (e.g. land use plan) documents of your city? If yes, can you name the documents?

2. Is UA acknowledged by the municipality in particular urban development (e.g. as a mean to increase green areas in detailed planning)?

3. Does your municipality carry out any public program that supports the implementation of urban gardens?

4. Is UA acknowledged in new urban developments (e.g. owned by private actors and non-official detailed development plans)?

5. Would you say that civil society plays an active role in driving UA in the city?



6.4) Survey for gardeners, Turunçlu Greenhouse

Social, environmental and economic effects of urban agriculture

Thank you for taking the time to share your experiences with urban agriculture in Turunçlu Greenhouse. The information will help us show how urban agriculture can have a positive impact on society, the economy and the environment. The information you share with us will be used in the EU project SiEU Green (learn more: **add link) and will be shared with representatives of Hatay Municipality. None of your responses will be linked to you personally. A summary of the results of the survey will be posted on the Turunçlu Facebook page soon after the survey closes.

If you have any questions about the survey, or the SiEUGreen project, please contact Luciane Aguiar Borges (email: luciane.aguiar.borges@nordregio.org).

 What is your gender? 			
[] Male [] Female			
2. How old are you?			
[] Under 18	[] 50-65		
[] 18-29	[]65+		
[] 30-49			
3. Where were you born?			
[] Hatay	[] Elsewh	ere in Turkey	
[] Outside Turkey (please state your count	ry of birth:		
4. What is your highest level of educa	ation?		
[] No formal education	[] Post se	condary (vocatio	onal)
[] Primary school	[] Post se	condary (univers	ity)
[] Secondary school	[] Masters	s degree or high	er
5. What is your postcode?			
6. What was your main motivation fo	or participating in the	e course?	
	Very	Somewhat	Not
	important	important	important
Learning how to reduce the environment impact of the food I eat	al []	[]	[]





*:

Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

To get access to fresh, organic food	[]	[]	[]		
To save money by growing my own food	[]	[]	[]		
To make money by selling my products	[]	[]	[]		
Socialising with familyand friends	[]	[]	[]		
Meeting new people	[]	[]	[]		
Improving my neighbourhood / city	[]	[]	[]		
Exercise / outdoor activity	[]	[]	[]		
Relaxation / stress relief	[]	[]	[]		
Cultural or religious expression	[]	[]	[]		
Learning how to grow food using other technologies (aquaponic, hydroponic)	[]	[]	[]		
Other (please specify)					
 7. How did you travel to get to the greenhouse? [] Walk [] By car (alone) 					
[] Cycle [] By car (with					
] Take public transport					

[] 10-20 minutes



[] 20-30 minutes

[] Over 30 minutes

- 9. Tell us about the interactions you have had with other participants in the course (tick all that apply to you)
- [] I talked with other participnats about matters related to the course
- [] I talked with other participants about gardening
- [] I talked with other participants about food (e.g. exchanging recipes)
- [] I talked with other participants about other aspects of life (e.g. family, work, other interests)

10. How likely is it that you will meet any of the other participants again now that the course is over?

- [] Very unlikely
- [] Unlikely
- [] Unsure
- [] Likely
- [] Very likely







11. To what extent do you agree with the following statements					
	strongly agree	agree	unsure	disagree	strongly disagree
The neighbourhood is improved by Turunçlu Greenhouse	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
I feel proud of what I have achieved in the course/ workshop	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
I have made new friends through my participation in the course/ workshop	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
Participating in the course/workshop helped me to feel connected to my home culture	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
The skills I learned in the course/workshop will help me to earn an income	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
The course/workshop gave me a chance to spend time with family and friends	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
The course/workshop was a great source of stress relief	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
The course/workshop was a great chance to exercise / engage in outdoor activity	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]

Please tell us in your own words what you thought about the training program

Thank you for sharing your thoughts with us!





6.5) Interview guide for garden leaders, Turunçlu Greenhouse

Social, environmental and economic effects of urban agriculture

Turunçlu Greenhouse: Survey for the Municipality / Greenhouse operators

Background	
Question	Answer (remove those which do not apply)
11. What type of greenhouse do you have?	Greenhouse (natural heat) Greenhouse (artificially generated heat)
12. When was the greenhouse first established?	
13. Who initiated the greenhouse?	
14. What was the area used for before it became a greenhouse?	
15. What is the size/ area (m ² or hectares) of the plot where the greenhouse is located?	
 Is the greenhouse and/ or the plot fenced in any way (e.g. fences, walls, gates) 	
17. What proportion of this area is occupied by the greenhouse or other buildings and sealed soil (paved paths)?	
18. Which of the following facilities can be found in the greenhouse? Tick as many boxes as needed	 a) Drinking water b) Toilets (public toilets nearby from the Dome) c) Storage rooms (for tools) – roof no walls d) Storage rooms (for food) e) Kitchen f) Other
19. How many beds to grow food does the greenhouse have? And what is the size/area (m ² or hectares) of the bed on average?	

Environment			
1.	From where do you get the energy for	a)	From the grid
	the greenhouse? (e.g. electricity, heating)	b)	A mix of own production and grid (>50% grid)
		c)	A mix of own production and grid (approx. 50% grid, 50% own production)
		d)	A mix of own production and grid (>50% own production)
		e)	Own energy generation





1.	What proportion of your total fertiliser	a)	We do not use fertiliser
	use is organic matter?	b)	All fertiliser used is organic
		c)	Over 75% of fertiliser used is organic
		d)	Over 50% of fertiliser used is organic
		e)	Less than 50% of fertiliser used is
			organic
		f)	We use only non-organic fertilisers
2.	What proportion of the greenhouse	a)	All of our energy use is a by product of
	energy consumption is a by product of		another use
	another use?	b)	Over 75%
		c)	Over 50%
		d)	Less than 50%
		e)	None
3.	What proportion of the greenhouse	a)	All of our infrastructure has been
	infrastructure has been developed		developed using recycled/repurposed
	using recycled/repurposed materials?		materials
		b)	Over 75%
		c)	Over 50%
		d)	Less than 50%
		e)	None
4.	What type of irrigation method do you	a)	None
	use in the greenhouse?	b)	Drip
		c)	Sprinkler
		d)	Manual (watering can, hose or similar
			method)
		e)	Furrow
		f)	Other (please specify)
5.	What proportion of your total water	a)	All of our water use is recycled / waste
	use is recycled / waste water? (Note:		water
	includes circulation within the food	b)	Over 75%
	growing system, for example, reuse of	c)	Over 50%
	water within a hydroponic system)	d)	Less than 50%
		e)	None
6.	How does water use in the greenhouse	a)	Similar
	compare with water use in traditional	b)	Savings of up to 25%
	agriculture for comparable products?	c)	Savings of up to 50% or less
		d)	Savings of up to 75%
		e)	Savings of up to 90%
7.	From where do you get the water for	a)	Groundwater
	the greenhouse? Tick as many boxes as	b)	Irrigation channels or pipelines
	needed	c)	Reticulated mains water
		d)	Rainwater
		e)	Recycled-, grey- or storm-water
L		, ,	

Socie	etal inclusion	
1.	How many people have taken part in the activities of the greenhouse in the past 12 months?	
2.	How many activities or events have been offered by the greenhouse in the past 12 months?	
3.	What is the main purpose of the greenhouse?	a) Provide recreationb) A place to grow food (for themselves)





		c)	A place to grow food (to sell) not allowed
		d)	Educational (planning to do composting projects together with one of the other associations)
		e)	For healing – enlarge the social network
		f)	For social integration
		g)	Greening the city
		h)	Other:
4.	Does the greenhouse has a board or	, YES/NO	
	steering committee?		
5.	If so, how often do they meet?		
6.	How do participants provide input into	a)	They have the opportunity to
	the management of the greenhouse?		participate on a board or steering committee
		b)	They provide feedback through
			program evaluations or other single-
			point-in-time feedback mechanisms
		c)	Participants do not have an
			opportunity to provide input into the
			running of the garden
7.	How many people work at the		
	greenhouse? (equivellent full-time)		
8.	How many new jobs (EFT) have been		
	created by the greenhouse?		
9.	Does the greenhouse donate/give away	a)	No
	food?	b)	Sometimes
		c)	Regularly

Foc	d security		
1.	Please list all the different foods that the greenhouse produces and the quantity of each type produced per year.		
2.	How does the cost of the product compare to an equivalent product produced outside	a)	The cost is lower than other comparable products
	the city?	b)	The cost is similar to other comparable products
		c)	The cost is higher than other comparable products
3.	How predictable is your harvest?	a)	Very unpredictable
		b)	Somewhat unpredictable
		c)	Quite predictable
		d)	Very predictable
	8. Are chemicals used in the greenhouse?	YES/NO	
	9. If chemicals are used, are there specific safety regulations that should be followed?	YES/NO	
	10. Do you conduct any professional	a)	Never
	laboratory and/or on-site tests tracking	b)	Occasionally
	potential food contamination	c)	Regularly
	pathogens?	d)	Constant monitoring







11.	Does the greenhouse have any general food safety assurance mechanisms?	YES/NO
12.	If yes, please tell us about these	
13.	What is the average time from harvest to consumption?	 a) Most products are harvested directly prior to consumption b) Less than one day c) Less than two days d) Two days or more
14.	What fraction of the greenhouse's operational costs were covered by external sources in the previous financial year (e.g. public grants, venture capital)	 a) None b) Less than 25% c) 25-50% d) 50-75% e) Over 75% f) All
15.	Do you organise training sessions on how to grow healthy food?	YES/NO
16.	If yes, how many participants took part in the training sessions in the past 12 months?	Number
17.	If yes, which topics are usually addressed by the courses/workshops that you organise?	 a) Growing techniques and methods (including planting, irrigation, recollection, fertilisers, etc.) b) Animal care and husbandry methods c) Food manipulation and hygiene d) Recipes and cooking e) Food sharing and socialization events f) Other (please tell us about it)
18.	Is there any annual or monthly fee to be paid by participants of the workshops/courses? If so, how much is paid?	
5.	Do you use pesticides in the greenhouse?	a) No b) Yes, I use pesticides (chemical) c) Yes, I use pesticides (organic)
6.	Do you use herbicides in the greenhouse?	 a) No b) Yes, I use herbicides (chemical) c) Yes, I use herbicides (organic)

Sustaina	able urban development		
6.	Who owns the land where the	7.	Rented from a private entity
	greenhouse is located?	8.	Rented from a public entity
		9.	Owned by the municipality
		Other:	
10.	Is there a formal agreement in place	YES/NO	
	that allows you to use this land?		
11.	If yes, please tell us about this		
	agreement (e.g. length of time,		
	conditions, etc.)		
12.	How worried are you about being	a)	Very worried
	evicted from the greenhouse?	b)	Worried
		c)	A little worried
		d)	Not worried at all
13.	Does the greenhouse provide the	a)	Definitely
	opportunity for urban dwellers to	b)	To a large extent





	connect with food production within	c)	To some extent
	the city?	d)	Not at all
14.	What is the primary land use in the	a)	Industrial
	area where the greenhouse is located?	b)	Residential
		c)	Commercial
		d)	Recreational (e.g. greenspace)
		e)	Mixed
		f)	Other:
15.	Has the greenhouse received any	a)	Municipal funding
	financial support to get started? (tick	b)	Government funding
	all that apply)	c)	EU funding
		d)	Venture capital funding
		e)	None of the above (please specify how
			the activities are funded):
16.	Does the greenhouse partner with any	a)	No private sector or community
	private sector or community		partners
	stakeholders? (e.g. providing food to	b)	Yes, private sector partners
	schools, collaborating with the	c)	Yes, community partners
	municipality on local food policies,	d)	Yes, private sector and community
	partnership with NGOs).		partners

Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union



Co-funded by the Chinese Ministry of Science and Technology

6.6) The performance matrix

SiEUGH SiEUGH

Code	SiUEGreen Pillars (Endpoints)	Pathway	Specific aspect to monitor (Midpoints)	Indicator definition	Direc tion	Co mp lexi ty	Units	Type of indicat or	Potential data source	Link to SDG s	Ecosystem Services	References
E1	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Climate regulation: GWP savings	GHG captured by UA	Estimated global warming potential (GWP) savings, according to the products cultivated in the garden	Benef icial	Hig h	ton	Headli ne	GIS/spati al analysis, literatur e and surveys	13	Regulating: climate regulation	(Caputo et al., 2020; Kulak et al., 2013)
E2	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Climate regulation: air purification	Estimated air purification capacity by UA	Vegetation Index (NDVI)	Benef icial	Hig h	ton	Standa rd	Other	13	Regulating: air quality	(Cortinovis & Geneletti, 2019; Nowak et al., 2006)
E3	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Climate regulation: climate comfort	Urban temperature regulation by UA	Temperature reduction in UA area: temperature differential observed in the area in relation to city average, city centre or confining areas	Benef icial	Hig h	Celsius degree s	Standa rd	Photo- interpret ation or ground plot measure ments	13	Regulating: air quality	(Habeeb, 2017; Hallett et al., 2016)
E4	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Energy balance	Heating intensity and energy balance	Net heating consumption per unit area per year (consumption - generation)	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	kWh/ m2	Standa rd	In-depth interview s	12	Regulating: climate	(Weidner & Yang, 2020)

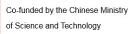




E5	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Energy balance	Electricity intensity and energy balance	Net electricity consumption per unit area per year (consumption - generation)	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	kWh/ m2	Standa rd	In-depth interview s	12	Regulating: climate	(Weidner & Yang, 2020)
E6	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Energy balance	UA's contribution to energy efficiency of buildings	The prevalence of rooftop and vertical gardens in the community	Benef icial	Lo w	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Survey/q uestionn aire	12	Regulating: climate	(Hallett et al., 2016)
E7	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Land reclamation	Repurposing vacant or idle land for UA	Area of previously vacant or idle land utilised for UA (e.g. abandoned lands, brownfields, etc.)	Benef icial	Hig h	square metres	Headli ne	In-depth intervie ws	15	All	(Carlet et al., 2017; Lin et al., 2015; Schwarz et al., 2016)
E8	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil conservatio n	Adoption of organic farming practices aimed at soil conservation	Share of plots that adopt organic farming methods aimed at soil conservation, e.g. crop rotation/diversity methods, nitrogen fixation plants, etc.	Benef icial	Lo w	Qualit ative	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	11. 12	Supporting: soil	(Tuğrul, 2019)
E9	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Reduction of food packaging	UA's contribution to the reduction of food packaging	Share of locally produced food consumed per year	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Percen tage	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	11. 12	Provisioning: food	(Hallett et al., 2016)
E10	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water managemen t	Water consumed in UA	Proportion of primary- sourced water consumed in UA per unit area per year	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	cubic metres	Standa rd	In-depth interview s	6	Regulating: water	(Dalla Marta et al., 2019b)
E11	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water managemen t	Irrigation method used in UA	Main irrigation methods in UA: drip, sprinkler, furrow	Conte xtual	Lo w	Irrigati on type	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	6	Regulating: water	(Dalla Marta et al., 2019b)
E12	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water managemen t	Water sources in UA	Main water sources in UA: Groundwater, irrigation channels or pipelines, reticulated mains water, rainwater, recycled-, grey- or stormwater	Conte xtual	Lo w	Source type	Headli ne	In-depth intervie ws	6	Regulating: water	(Dalla Marta et al., 2019b)



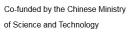




E13	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Water managemen t	Wastewater reused in UA	Percentage of recycled/recovered wastewater used in UA	Benef icial	Hig h	Percen tage	Standa rd	In-depth interview s	6	Regulating: water	(Pollard et al., 2018)
E14	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil sealing	Stormwater infiltration enhanced by UA practice	Share of land covered by permeable material or bare soil	Benef icial	Hig h	square metres	Headli ne	GIS/spati al analysis	6	Regulating: water	(Hallett et al., 2016)
E15	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Soil amendment	Prevalence of using fertilizers in UA	Type of fertilisers used by garden participants in UA	Detri ment al	Lo w	Percen tage	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	3	Regulating: purification	(Van der Wiel et al., 2019; Wielemaker et al., 2019)
E16	Environmental resource efficiency	Potential contaminati on	Prevalence of using pesticides and herbicides in UA	Percentage of farmers using pesticides and herbicides	Detri ment al	Lo w	Percen tage	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	3	Regulating: purification	(Aboagye et al., 2018)
E17	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Potential contaminati on	Concentration of heavy metals	Number of professional laboratory or on-site tests tracking potential: (1) chemical and (2) microbial contamination on soils (last five years)	Detri ment al	Lo w	Numb er	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	3	Regulating: purification	(Aboagye et al., 2018)
E18	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Technology innovation: green technology deployment	Planting techniques' environmental impact	Use of water-based hydroponic culture (soilless) and aquaponics (fish and plant), paper- based plant-growing technology, greenhouse technology	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Other	9	Regulating	(European Commission, 2017)
E19	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Technology innovation: blue technology deployment	Waste and water management techniques' environmental impact	Use of water and waste recycling, water recovery technology	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Other	9	Regulating	(European Commission, 2017)



Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme of the European Union

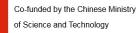


E20	Environmental resilience and resource efficiency	Technology innovation: yellow technology deployment	Renewable energy techniques' environmental impact		Use of biogas production from waste resources, seasonal solar storage, combined heat and power, and photovoltaic generation of electricity	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Other	9	Regulating	(European Commission, 2017)
521	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participation	number c members		Number of participants involved in the initiative	Benef icial	Lo w	numbe r	Standa rd	Interview s	11	Cultural: Mental & physical health; Recreation & ecotourism	(Davidson, 2017)
S22	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participation	/	ру	Average frequency of visits during an average month in the growing season	Benef icial	Lo w	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	11 & 3	Cultural: Mental & physical health; Recreation & ecotourism	(Davidson, 2017; Glover, Parry, et al., 2005)
S23	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participation	average lengt of visit b garden members	бу	duration of an average visit to the garden	Benef icial	Lo w	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	11 & 3	Cultural: Mental & physical health; Recreation & ecotourism	(Davidson, 2017; Glover, Parry, et al., 2005)
S24	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participatio n	Time spent i the garden	in	Overall time spent in the garden (during the growing season) including number and duration of visits	Benef icial	Av era ge	Weigh ted score	Headli ne	Survey	11 & 3	Cultural: Mental & physical health; Recreation & ecotourism	(Davidson, 2017; Glover, Parry, et al., 2005)
S25	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participation	broader community participation		Number of ways in which non-members participation in garden activities	Benef icial	Ave rag e	numbe r	Standa rd	Survey	11	Cultural: Mental & physical health;	(J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)



											Recreation & ecotourism	
S26	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participation	Longevity of UA initiative	time since the garden was first established	Conte xtual	Lo w	numbe r	Backgr ound	Survey	11	Cultural: Mental & physical health; Recreation & ecotourism	(ioby, 2018)
S27	Inclusive society	Community engagement : Participation	Main motivation(s) of participants	Proportion of participants who report (1) growing food, (2) socialising with others, (3) some form of collective action, (4) religious, (5) aesthetic, (6) health (7) financial as their primary motivation for participation in the garden	Conte xtual	Lo w	Percen tage	Backgr ound	Survey	12	Cultural: Mental & physical health; Recreation & ecotourism	(Christensen et al., 2019)
S28	Inclusive society	Community engagement : governance	Self- management	Existence of a board or steering committee which meets at least once per quarter	Benef icial	Lo w	yes/no	Standa rd	Survey	16		(Glover, Shinew, et al., 2005; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009)
S29	Inclusive society	Community engagement : governance	Inclusive self- management	Existence of participation mechanisms for all members	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Qualita tive	Standa rd	Interview s	16		(Glover, Shinew, et al., 2005; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009)
S30	Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	Cultural background of participants	Cultural diversity of garden participants is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city	Benef icial	Hig h	Chi- square	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	10		(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017;



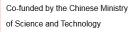


											J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006) (Christensen et al., 2019
\$31	Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	socioeconomic background of participants	socioeconomic diversity of garden participants is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city	Benef icial	Hig h	Chi- square	Standa rd	NSI (city) & survey (garden)	10	Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
S32	Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	gender of participants	Gender spread of garden participants is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city	Benef icial	Hig h	Chi- square	Standa rd	NSI (city) & survey (garden)	5	(Christensen et al., 2019; Corcoran & Kettle, 2015; Davidson, 2017; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
S33	Inclusive society	Social capital: diversity	age of participants	Age spread of garden participants is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city	Benef icial	Hig h	Chi- square	Standa rd	NSI (city) & survey (garden)	10	(Christensen ei al., 2019 Corcoran & Kettle, 2015 Davidson, 2017 J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)
S34	Inclusive society	Social capital: Diversity	Demographic diversity of participants	Demographic makeup of garden participants is similar to that of the neighbourhood/city	Benef icial	Hig h	Chi- square	Headli ne	NSI (city) & survey (garden)	10 & 5	(Christensen et al., 2019, Corcoran & Kettle, 2015, Davidson, 2017 J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006)



\$35	Inclusive society	Social capital: Interactions	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners	Extent to which garden participants report interactions of any kind with other gardeners.	Benef icial	Av era ge	Weigh ted score	Headli ne	Survey	11		(Audate et al., 2019; Christensen et al., 2019; Firth et al., 2011; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Shostak & Guscott, 2017)
S36	Inclusive society	Social capital: Interactions	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners in the garden setting	Extent to which garden participants report interactions with other gardeners in the context of the garden	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	11		(Audate et al., 2019; Christensen et al., 2019; Firth et al., 2011; J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Shostak & Guscott, 2017)
S37	Inclusive society	Social capital: Relationship s	Evidence of social interactions between gardeners beyond the garden	Extent to which garden participants report interactions with other gardeners outside of the context of the garden	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	11		(J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009; Veen et al., 2016)
S38	Inclusive society	Social capital: Relationship s	New social relationships	Number of new relationships develop through participation in the garden	Benef icial	Av era ge	Weigh ted score	Headli ne	Survey	11		(J. Y. Kingsley & Townsend, 2006; Teig et al., 2009; Veen et al., 2016)
S39	Inclusive society	Wellbeing: connection to culture	Cultural and religious expression	Extent to which the garden supports cultural and/or religious expression	Benef icial	Lo w	Weigh ted score	Headli ne	Survey	11	Cultural: Spiritual and religious values	(Shostak & Guscott, 2017; Taylor & Lovell, 2015b)





S40	Inclusive society	Wellbeing: connection to culture	Cultural significance of gardening	Extent to which UA provides a connection to the place of origin	Benef icial	Lo w	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	3	Cultural: Spiritual and religious values	(Shostak & Guscott, 2017; Taylor & Lovell, 2015b)
S41	Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environment al stewardship	Environmental motivations	Extent to which participants have environmental motivations and attitudes	Benef icial	Lo w	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	11	Cultural: Aesthetic values	(Romolini et al., 2012)
S42	Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environment al stewardship	Ownership of space	Extent to which participants feel proud of what they have achieved with the garden	Benef icial	Lo w	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	3 & 11	Cultural: Aesthetic values	(Hawkins et al., 2011; Romolini et al., 2012; Svendsen, 2009; Van Den Berg et al., 2010)
S43	Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environment al stewardship	Community pride	Extent to which participants believe that the neighbourhood as a whole is improved by the presence of the garden	Benef icial	Lo w	Weight ed score	Standa rd	Survey	11	Cultural: Aesthetic values	(Hawkins et al., 2011; Romolini et al., 2012; Svendsen, 2009; Van Den Berg et al., 2010)
S44	Inclusive society	Wellbeing: environmen tal stewardship	Environmental stewardship	Extent to which the garden promotes environmental stewardship	Benef icial	Av era ge	Weigh ted score	Headli ne	Survey	11 & 13 & 3	Cultural: Aesthetic values	(Hawkins et al., 2011; Romolini et al., 2012; Svendsen, 2009; Van Den Berg et al., 2010)
F45	Food security and income generation	Food availability	Production of food: totals	Total amount of food produced, considering diversity of products: (1) Energetic crops: cereals, roots and tubers; (2) Vegetables, all kinds; (3) Fruits, all kinds; (4) Products of animal origin: milk, eggs, meat, fish	Benef icial	Lo w	Kilogra ms	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	2	Provisioning: food	(Edmondson et al., 2020b; Gregory et al., 2016b; Lynch et al., 2013; Sanyé- Mengual et al., 2018b; Tasciotti & Wagner, 2015b)

			**** * Cr * * * * * * * *	o-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme the European Union			by the Chinese and Technolog	850				
F46	Food security and income generation	Food stability	Production of food: stability	Predictability in the annual/seasonal production of food, considering the diversity of products: (1) Energetic crops: cereals, roots and tubers; (2) Vegetables, all kinds; (3) Fruits, all kinds; (4) Products of animal origin: milk, eggs, meat, fish	Benef icial	Lo w	Percen tage	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	2	Provisioning : food	(Dixon et al., 2007; Poulsen et al., 2015b)
F47	Food security and income generation	Food accessibility	Production of food: self- sufficiency	Share of total annual household consumption of food obtained from own production, considering the diversity of products: (1) Energetic crops: cereals, roots and tubers; (2) Vegetables, all kinds; (3) Fruits, all kinds; (4) Products of animal origin: milk, eggs, meat, fish	Benef icial	Lo w	Percen tage	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	2	Provisioning : food	(Chiappe Hernández, 2019b; Furness & Gallaher, 2018; Khumalo & Sibanda, 2019b; Moucheraud et al., 2019b)
F48	Food security and income generation	Food waste generation	Total food lost or wasted	Share of participants in community garden initiatives that declare to throw food produced in the UA, at production, transport, storage or consumption stages	Detri ment al	Lo w	Percen tage	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	2, 12	Provisioning : food	(S. Brown & Goldstein, 2016; Zorpas et al., 2018)
F49	Food security and income generation	Food safety	Potential contamination of food due to growing practices	Type of pest and disease control, fertilisation practices used by participants in UA	Detri ment al	Lo w	Percen tage	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	3, 14, 15	Provisioning: food	(Audate et al., 2019; Igalavithana et al., 2017; Prudic et al., 2019)

			×*** × × × × × × × × ×	o-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme the European Union			by the Chinese and Technology	0.50				
F50	Food security and income generation	Food safety	Potential contamination of food due to lack of safety protocols and measures	Existence of general food safety assurance mechanisms including: (1) formalised food safety managing protocols and programs, AND/OR; (2) food traceability systems, AND/OR; (3) compulsory food safety training programs addressed at participants	Benef icial	Lo w	Score based on dichot omous (Yes/N o) answer s to questi onnair e	Standa rd	Question naire	3	Provisioning: food	(Audate et al., 2019; Gallaher et al., 2013)
F51	Food security and income generation	Preparednes s for food sovereignty	Training for food sovereignty	Share of participants in the UA trained to grow healthy food	Benef icial	Lo w	Percen tage	Headli ne	Question naire	2	Provisioning : food	(Gregory et al., 2016b)
F52	Food security and income generation	Preparednes s for food sovereignty	Training for food sovereignty	Number of aspects covered by existing training programmes: food production (gardening methods) and/or food sharing and/or food preparation and/or financial management	Benef icial	Lo w	Ordina I numbe r (min: 0, max: 4)	Standa rd	Question naire	2	Provisioning: food	(Gregory et al., 2016b)
F53	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Potential income generated by food production activities: total	Estimated market value of food and derivates produced in UA activities	Benef icial	Lo w	Monet ary (local curren cy)	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	1, 10	Provisioning: food, and other tradeable resources (e.g. flowers)	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
F54	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Stability of revenue generation potential	Estimated annual variability of income from food produced in UA activities, as a function of price and production variability	Detri ment al	Lo w	Percen tage	Standa rd	Question naire	1, 10	Provisioning: food, and other tradeable resources (e.g. flowers)	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al.,



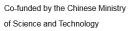


F55	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Contribution of UA to household finances	Estimated income generated by activities performed in UA, including agriculture and other practices	Benef icial	Ave rag e	Monet ary (local curren cy)	Standa rd	Survey or question naire	1, 10	Provisioning: food, and other tradeable resources (e.g. flowers)	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
F56	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of households	Relative contribution of food production to household finances	Percentage of annual household income obtained from UA initiatives (considering food production and other activities)	Conte xtual	Ave rag e	Percen tage	Standa rd	Question naire	1, 10	Provisioning: food, and other tradeable resources (e.g. flowers)	(Holland, 2004b; Manikas et al., 2020; Moustier, 2014; Victor et al., 2018b; Zezza & Tasciotti, 2010b)
F57	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Financial sustainability	Income balance last year: garden's capacity to generate enough income to cover ordinary costs and generate a surplus to cover future investments or unexpected expenses	Benef icial	Lo W	Monet ary (local curren cy)	Headli ne	Survey or question naire	1, 10		(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
F58	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Financial stability	Number of negative income balances over the last three years	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	Units	Standa rd	Survey or question naire	11		(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
F59	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Revenue: External financial support: self-	Fraction of operation costs covered with external sources (average value; 3 years): administrations, charities, private sponsors,	Conte xtual	Lo w	Percen tage	Standa rd	Question naire	11		(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)

			***** ***** *****	Co-funded by the Horizon 2020 programme f the European Union			by the Chinese and Technolog	100			
F60	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Design costs & installation costs	Total costs per bed. Design costs associated with the establishment of UA activities, if any. Examples include the elaboration of feasibility and impact studies, production of blueprints, etc. Installation costs include all costs linked to the physical installation of the UA initiative, such as the construction of drainage systems, storage hatches, fences, paths, and any other fixed element.	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	Monet ary (local curren cy)	Standa rd	Survey or question naire	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
F61	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Operation costs: garden	Direct operation costs per bed. Costs may include, e.g. annual fees or rentals, maintenance of infrastructures, acquisition of fertilisers and seeds, etc. Operation costs are distributed among participants based on share ownership, plot size or similar criteria	Detri ment al	Lo w	Monet ary (local curren cy)	Standa rd	Survey or question naire	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)
F62	Food security and income generation	Financial resilience of the UA initiative	Operation costs: participants	Direct operation costs per bed. Costs may include, e.g. annual fees or rentals, maintenance of infrastructures, acquisition of fertilisers and seeds, etc. Operation costs are distributed among participants based	Detri ment al	Lo w	Monet ary (local curren cy)	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	11	(Haberman et al., 2014; Hashimoto et al., 2019)

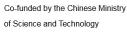






				on share ownership, plot size or similar criteria								
F63	Food security and income generation	Job creation	Direct jobs created	Number of direct jobs created by UA initiatives in activities such as gardening, maintenance, conservation, etc.	Benef icial	Lo w	Units	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	1, 8		(Bohm, 2017)
F64	Food security and income generation	Job creation	Indirect job effects	Number of indirect jobs (i.e. supplier and induced jobs) associated with UA initiatives. The indicator is calculated through employment multipliers for local or representative economies in the EU and China.	Benef icial	Hig h	Units	Standa rd	Economi c modellin g	1, 8		(Bohm, 2017)
U65	Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the garden	Type of garden concerning the need for land. For example, traditional gardening demands land while zero-acreage (e.g. gardens in buildings, walls, rooftops, balconies) does not.	Conte xtual	Lo w	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Survey or question naire	11	Regulating: air quality, climate	(Piorr, 2018; Thomaier et al., 2014)
U66	Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Size of the plot/garden	Conte xtual	Lo w	m²	Backgr ound	Survey or question naire	11	Regulating: air quality, climate, noise	(Bokalders & Block, 2014; Piorr, 2018)
U67	Sustainable urban development _	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Number of beds in the garden.	Benef icial	Lo w	Numb er	Backgr ound	Survey/q uestionn aire	11		(Krafta, 1994; Mougeot, 2000)





U68	Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	The topography of the plot/garden (e.g., flat, inclined)	Conte xtual	Lo w	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Survey/q uestionn aire	11	Regulating: air quality, climate	(R. G. Davies et al., 2008; Eizenberg et al., 2019)
U69	Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Existence of facilities/infrastructures in the garden (e.g., toilets, storage room, kitchen)	Benef icial	Lo w	Qualita tive	Standa rd	Survey/q uestionn aire	11		(Krafta, 1996)
U70	Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Presence of physical elements (e.g. fences, walls, gates) defining the limits of the garden. It is a proxy of the openness of the garden to visitors.	Detri ment al	Lo w	Qualita tive	Standa rd	Survey or question naire	11		(Andrade et al., 2018)
U71	Sustainable urban development	The garden as an element of the urban structure	Characteristics of the plot/garden	Primary purpose of the garden (e.g., gardening, recreational, educational, mental health, social integration).	Benef icial	Lo w	Qualita tive	Backgr ound	Survey or question naire	11	Cultural: recreation Provisioning: food	(Krafta, 1994)
U72	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden proximity of the city centre	Distance from the city centre	Conte xtual	Lo w	km	Backgr ound	Spatial analysis	11	Regulating: air quality, climate	(EPRS, 2017; Mougeot, 2000; Opitz et al., 2016; Piorr, 2018)
U73	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Perceived public utility of the land	Type of land (e.g., marketable or non- marketable) in which the garden is located. It is a proxy of competing uses for land in cities.	Benef icial	Lo w	Qualit ative	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	11		(Borges et al., 2019; Fernandez Andres, 2017; Heather, 2012; Horst et al., 2017; La Rosa et al., 2014)



U74	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden proximity of other green areas	Distance from green areas. Indicates the potential of the garden to deliver access to recreational facilities	Conte xtual	Ave rag e	km	Standa rd	Spatial analysis	11	Cultural: recreation	(Bowman et al., 2009; Eggermont et al., 2015; Lin et al., 2017; Peschardt, 2014; WHO, 2017)
U75	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden proximity of busy roads	Distance from busy roads. It is a proxy on the potential of the garden to minimize pollution (air, noise)	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	km	Standa rd	Spatial analysis	11	Regulating: climate, air quality	(Hallett et al., 2016; Lopez & Souza, 2018; Van Renterghem et al., 2012)
U76	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Accessibility to the garden	Means of transport vs travel time to reach the garden	Detri ment al	Lo w	min	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	11	Regulating: climate; air quality	(Olofsson et al., 2011)
U77	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of the urban structure	Garden contribution to relief urban of density	Population density in the area where the garden is based (1sq km grid)	Benef icial	Hig h	Inh/k m²	Headli ne	GIS/spati al analysis	11	Regulating: climate, air quality	(Arama et al., 2019; DeKay, 1997a; Eizenberg et al., 2019)
U78	Sustainable urban development	The garden in relation to other elements of	Garden contribution to a mixed	Positive or negative contribution of the garden to the mixed-use of the neighbourhood. Indicates if the function the garden perform (see U71) conflicts	Benef icial	Hig h	unkno wn	Standa rd	Spatial analysis	11		(Deelstra et al., 2001; Krafta, 1996; Poulsen et



U79	Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Land security and tenure	Access to land via formal documents (e.g., lease or property contracts)	Benef icial	Lo W	Qualit ative	Headli ne	Survey/q uestionn aire	11		(J. Davies et al., 2020; Opitz et al., 2016; Taylor & Lovell, 2015b; Viljoen et al., 2015; Wekerle & Classens, 2015)
U80	Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Land value	Comparative evolution of land prices in the area in relation to the city as a whole	Detri ment al	Ave rag e	Differe ntial	Standa rd	Other	11		(Taylor & Lovell, 2015b; Viljoen et al., 2015; Voicu & Been, 2008; Wekerle & Classens, 2015)
U81	Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Top-down initiatives to support urban gardening	Official (sanctioned by law) and non-official policies and strategies adopted to support urban gardening (e.g., strategic planning, design regulations, thematic plans and programs)	Benef icial	Av era ge	Qualit ative	Headli ne	Other	11	Regulating: climate; Provisioning : food, and other tradeable resources	(Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Martin & Wagner, 2018; Teitel-Payne et al., 2016)
U82	Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Public budget	Funds allocated to support urban gardening in the municipal budget	Benef icial	Lo w	Qualita tive	Standa rd	Other	11	Regulating: climate; Provisioning: food, and other tradeable resources	(Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Teitel- Payne et al., 2016)
U83	Sustainable urban development	The garden from an institutional perspective	Bottom-up initiatives to support urban gardening	Private sector and civil society efforts to support/implement urban gardening	Benef icial	Lo W	Qualit ative	Headli ne	Other	11	Regulating: climate; Provisioning : food and other tradeable resources	(Casazza & Pianigiani, 2016; Lohrberg et al., 2016; Teitel-Payne et al., 2016)

This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No 774233





